Chapter 3, Solution 1.

Resolve 90 N force into vector components **P** and **Q**

where $Q = (90\text{ N})\sin 40°$

$= 57.851\text{ N}$

Then $M_B = -r_{A/B}Q$

$= -(0.225\text{ m})(57.851\text{ N})$

$= -13.0165\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$\mathbf{M}_B = 13.02\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 2.

$$F_x = (90\text{ N})\cos 25°$$
$$= 81.568\text{ N}$$
$$F_y = (90\text{ N})\sin 25°$$
$$= 38.036\text{ N}$$
$$x = (0.225\text{ m})\cos 65°$$
$$= 0.095089\text{ m}$$
$$y = (0.225\text{ m})\sin 65°$$
$$= 0.20392\text{ m}$$
$$M_B = xF_y - yF_x$$
$$= (0.095089\text{ m})(38.036\text{ N}) - (0.20392\text{ m})(81.568\text{ N})$$
$$= -13.0165\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_B = 13.02\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \circlearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 3.

$$P_x = (3\text{ lb})\sin 30°$$
$$= 1.5\text{ lb}$$
$$P_y = (3\text{ lb})\cos 30°$$
$$= 2.5981\text{ lb}$$

$$M_A = x_{B/A}P_y + y_{B/A}P_x$$
$$= (3.4\text{ in.})(2.5981\text{ lb}) + (4.8\text{ in.})(1.5\text{ lb})$$
$$= 16.0335\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_A = 16.03\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \circlearrowleft \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 4.

For **P** to be a minimum, it must be perpendicular to the line joining points A and B

with $r_{AB} = \sqrt{(3.4 \text{ in.})^2 + (4.8 \text{ in.})^2}$

$= 5.8822$ in.

$$\alpha = \theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4.8 \text{ in.}}{3.4 \text{ in.}}\right)$$

$$= 54.689°$$

Then $\quad M_A = r_{AB} P_{\min}$

or $\quad P_{\min} = \dfrac{M_A}{r_{AB}} = \dfrac{19.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{5.8822 \text{ in.}}$

$= 3.3151$ lb

$\therefore P_{\min} = 3.32$ lb ∠ 54.7°

or $\quad P_{\min} = 3.32$ lb ∠ 35.3° ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 5.

By definition $M_A = r_{B/A} P \sin\theta$

where $\theta = \phi + (90° - \alpha)$

and $\phi = \tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{4.8 \text{ in.}}{3.4 \text{ in.}}\right)$

$= 54.689°$

Also $r_{B/A} = \sqrt{(3.4 \text{ in.})^2 + (4.8 \text{ in.})^2}$

$= 5.8822 \text{ in.}$

Then $(17 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}) = (5.8822 \text{ in.})(2.9 \text{ lb})\sin(54.689° + 90° - \alpha)$

or $\sin(144.689° - \alpha) = 0.99658$

or $144.689° - \alpha = 85.260°; 94.740°$

$\therefore \alpha = 49.9°, 59.4°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 6.

(*a*)

(*a*) $\mathbf{M}_A = \mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{BF}$

$$M_A = xT_{BF_y} + yT_{BF_x}$$

$$= (2\text{ m})(200\text{ N})\sin 60° + (0.4\text{ m})(200\text{ N})\cos 60°$$

$$= 386.41\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = 386\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(*b*)

(*b*) For $\mathbf{F}_C$ to be a minimum, it must be perpendicular to the line joining *A* and *C*.

$$\therefore M_A = d(F_C)_{\min}$$

with $$d = \sqrt{(2\text{ m})^2 + (1.35\text{ m})^2}$$

$$= 2.4130\text{ m}$$

Then $386.41\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (2.4130\text{ m})(F_C)_{\min}$

$$(F_C)_{\min} = 160.137\text{ N}$$

and $$\phi = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1.35\text{ m}}{2\text{ m}}\right) = 34.019°$$

$$\theta = 90 - \phi = 90° - 34.019° = 55.981°$$

$\therefore (\mathbf{F}_C)_{\min} = 160.1\text{ N} \measuredangle 56.0°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 7.

(*a*)

$$M_A = xT_{BF_y} + yT_{BF_x}$$

$$= (2\text{ m})(200\text{ N})\sin 60° + (0.4\text{ m})(200\text{ N})\cos 60°$$

$$= 386.41\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = 386\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(*b*)

Have $M_A = xF_C$

or $F_C = \dfrac{M_A}{x} = \dfrac{386.41\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{2\text{ m}}$

$= 193.205\text{ N}$

$\therefore \mathbf{F}_C = 193.2\text{ N}\uparrow$ ◀

(*c*)

For $\mathbf{F}_B$ to be minimum, it must be perpendicular to the line joining A and B

$$\therefore M_A = d(F_B)_{\min}$$

with $d = \sqrt{(2\text{ m})^2 + (0.40\text{ m})^2} = 2.0396\text{ m}$

Then $386.41\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (2.0396\text{ m})(F_C)_{\min}$

$$(F_C)_{\min} = 189.454\text{ N}$$

and $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{2\text{ m}}{0.4\text{ m}}\right) = 78.690°$

or $(\mathbf{F}_C)_{\min} = 189.5\text{ N} \measuredangle 78.7°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 8.

(*a*)

$$M_B = \left(r_{A/B}\cos 15°\right)W$$

$$= (14\text{ in.})(\cos 15°)(5\text{ lb})$$

$$= 67.615\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_B = 67.6\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

(*b*)

$$M_B = r_{D/B}P\sin 85°$$

$$67.615\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = (3.2\text{ in.})P\sin 85°$$

or $P = 21.2\text{ lb}$ ◀

(*c*)

For $(\mathbf{F})_{\min}$, $\mathbf{F}$ must be perpendicular to BC.

Then, $M_B = r_{C/B}F$

$$67.615\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = (18\text{ in.})F$$

or $\mathbf{F} = 3.76\text{ lb}$ ∇ $75.0°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 9.

(*a*) Slope of line $EC = \dfrac{35 \text{ in.}}{76 \text{ in.} + 8 \text{ in.}} = \dfrac{5}{12}$

Then $T_{ABx} = \dfrac{12}{13}(T_{AB})$

$= \dfrac{12}{13}(260 \text{ lb}) = 240 \text{ lb}$

and $T_{ABy} = \dfrac{5}{13}(260 \text{ lb}) = 100 \text{ lb}$

Then $M_D = T_{ABx}(35 \text{ in.}) - T_{ABy}(8 \text{ in.})$

$= (240 \text{ lb})(35 \text{ in.}) - (100 \text{ lb})(8 \text{ in.})$

$= 7600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

or $\mathbf{M}_D = 7600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

(*b*) Have $M_D = T_{ABx}(y) + T_{ABy}(x)$

$= (240 \text{ lb})(0) + (100 \text{ lb})(76 \text{ in.})$

$= 7600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

or $\mathbf{M}_D = 7600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 10.

$$\text{Slope of line } EC = \frac{35 \text{ in.}}{112 \text{ in.} + 8 \text{ in.}} = \frac{7}{24}$$

Then
$$T_{ABx} = \frac{24}{25} T_{AB}$$

and
$$T_{ABy} = \frac{7}{25} T_{AB}$$

Have
$$M_D = T_{ABx}(y) + T_{ABy}(x)$$

$$\therefore\ 7840 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = \frac{24}{25} T_{AB}(0) + \frac{7}{25} T_{AB}(112 \text{ in.})$$

$$T_{AB} = 250 \text{ lb}$$

or $T_{AB} = 250$ lb ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 11.

The minimum value of d can be found based on the equation relating the moment of the force $\mathbf{T}_{AB}$ about D:

$$M_D = \left(T_{AB\max}\right)_y (d)$$

where $M_D = 1152 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$\left(T_{AB\max}\right)_y = T_{AB\max}\sin\theta = (2880 \text{ N})\sin\theta$$

Now $$\sin\theta = \frac{1.05 \text{ m}}{\sqrt{(d+0.24)^2 + (1.05)^2} \text{ m}}$$

$$\therefore\ 1152 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 2880 \text{ N}\left[\frac{1.05}{\sqrt{(d+0.24)^2 + (1.05)^2}}\right](d)$$

or $$\sqrt{(d+0.24)^2 + (1.05)^2} = 2.625d$$

or $$(d+0.24)^2 + (1.05)^2 = 6.8906d^2$$

or $$5.8906d^2 - 0.48d - 1.1601 = 0$$

Using the quadratic equation, the minimum values of d are 0.48639 m and –0.40490 m.

Since only the positive value applies here, $d = 0.48639$ m

or $d = 486$ mm ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 12.

with $d_{AB} = \sqrt{(42\text{ mm})^2 + (144\text{ mm})^2}$

$= 150\text{ mm}$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{42\text{ mm}}{150\text{ mm}}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{144\text{ mm}}{150\text{ mm}}$$

and $\mathbf{F}_{AB} = -F_{AB}\sin\theta\,\mathbf{i} - F_{AB}\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j}$

$$= \frac{2.5\text{ kN}}{150\text{ mm}}\left[(-42\text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (144\text{ mm})\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$= -(700\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (2400\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

Also $\mathbf{r}_{B/C} = -(0.042\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.056\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

Now $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{F}_{AB}$

$$= (-0.042\mathbf{i} + 0.056\mathbf{j}) \times (-700\mathbf{i} - 2400\mathbf{j})\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (140.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_C = 140.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 13.

with $d_{AB} = \sqrt{(42\text{ mm})^2 + (144\text{ mm})^2}$

$= 150\text{ mm}$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{42\text{ mm}}{150\text{ mm}}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{144\text{ mm}}{150\text{ mm}}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{AB} = -F_{AB}\sin\theta\mathbf{i} - F_{AB}\cos\theta\mathbf{j}$$

$$= \frac{2.5\text{ kN}}{150\text{ mm}}\left[(-42\text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (144\text{ mm})\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$= -(700\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (2400\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

Also $\mathbf{r}_{B/C} = -(0.042\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.056\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

Now $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{F}_{AB}$

$$= (-0.042\mathbf{i} - 0.056\mathbf{j}) \times (-700\mathbf{i} - 2400\mathbf{j})\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (61.6\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_C = 61.6\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 14.

$$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D: \qquad M_D = (0.090\text{ m})\left(\frac{88}{137}\times 80\text{ N}\right) - (0.280\text{ m})\left(\frac{105}{137}\times 80\text{ N}\right)$$

$$= -12.5431\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\quad \mathbf{M}_D = 12.54\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}\circlearrowright$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 15.

Note: $\mathbf{B} = B(\cos\beta\mathbf{i} + \sin\beta\mathbf{j})$

$\mathbf{B}' = B(\cos\beta\mathbf{i} - \sin\beta\mathbf{j})$

$\mathbf{C} = C(\cos\alpha\mathbf{i} + \sin\alpha\mathbf{j})$

By definition: $|\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{C}| = BC\sin(\alpha - \beta)$ (1)

$|\mathbf{B}' \times C| = BC\sin(\alpha + \beta)$ (2)

Now ... $\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{C} = B(\cos\beta\mathbf{i} + \sin\beta\mathbf{j}) \times C(\cos\alpha\mathbf{i} + \sin\alpha\mathbf{j})$

$= BC(\cos\beta\sin\alpha - \sin\beta\cos\alpha)\mathbf{k}$ (3)

and $\mathbf{B}' \times \mathbf{C} = B(\cos\beta\mathbf{i} - \sin\beta\mathbf{j}) \times C(\cos\alpha\mathbf{i} + \sin\alpha\mathbf{j})$

$= BC(\cos\beta\sin\alpha + \sin\beta\cos\alpha)\mathbf{k}$ (4)

Equating the magnitudes of $\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{C}$ from equations (1) and (3) yields:

$$BC\sin(\alpha - \beta) = BC(\cos\beta\sin\alpha - \sin\beta\cos\alpha) \quad (5)$$

Similarly, equating the magnitudes of $\mathbf{B}' \times \mathbf{C}$ from equations (2) and (4) yields:

$$BC\sin(\alpha + \beta) = BC(\cos\beta\sin\alpha + \sin\beta\cos\alpha) \quad (6)$$

Adding equations (5) and (6) gives:

$$\sin(\alpha - \beta) + \sin(\alpha + \beta) = 2\cos\beta\sin\alpha$$

or $\sin\alpha\cos\beta = \frac{1}{2}\sin(\alpha + \beta) + \frac{1}{2}\sin(\alpha - \beta)$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 16.

Have $d = \left|\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AB} \times \mathbf{r}_{O/A}\right|$

where $\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AB} = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}_{B/A}}{r_{B/A}}$

and $\mathbf{r}_{B/A} = (-210 \text{ mm} - 630 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i}$

$+ \left(270 \text{ mm} - (-225 \text{ mm})\right)\mathbf{j}$

$= -(840 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (495 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}$

$r_{B/A} = \sqrt{(-840 \text{ mm})^2 + (495 \text{ mm})^2}$

$= 975 \text{ mm}$

Then $\lambda_{AB} = \dfrac{-(840 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (495 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}}{975 \text{ mm}}$

$= \dfrac{1}{65}(-56\mathbf{i} + 33\mathbf{j})$

Also $\mathbf{r}_{O/A} = (0 - 630)\mathbf{i} + (0 - (-225))\mathbf{j}$

$= -(630 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (225 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}$

$\therefore d = \left|\dfrac{1}{65}(-56\mathbf{i} + 33\mathbf{j}) \times \left[-(630 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (225 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}\right]\right|$

$= 126.0 \text{ mm}$

$d = 126.0 \text{ mm}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 17.

(*a*)
$$\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}}{|\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}|}$$

where
$$\mathbf{A} = 12\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}$$
$$\mathbf{B} = -3\mathbf{i} + 9\mathbf{j} - 7.5\mathbf{k}$$

Then
$$\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 12 & -6 & 9 \\ -3 & 9 & -7.5 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= (45 - 81)\mathbf{i} + (-27 + 90)\mathbf{j} + (108 - 18)\mathbf{k}$$
$$= 9(-4\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} + 10\mathbf{k})$$

And $|\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}| = 9\sqrt{(-4)^2 + (7)^2 + (10)^2} = 9\sqrt{165}$

$$\therefore \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{9(-4\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} + 10\mathbf{k})}{9\sqrt{165}}$$

or $\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{165}}(-4\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} + 10\mathbf{k})$ ◀

(*b*)
$$\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}}{|\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}|}$$

where
$$\mathbf{A} = -14\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + 8\mathbf{k}$$
$$\mathbf{B} = 3\mathbf{i} + 1.5\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$$

Then
$$\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -14 & -2 & 8 \\ 3 & 1.5 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= (2 - 12)\mathbf{i} + (24 - 14)\mathbf{j} + (-21 + 6)\mathbf{k}$$
$$= 5(-2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})$$

and
$$|\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}| = 5\sqrt{(-2)^2 + (2)^2 + (-3)^2} = 5\sqrt{17}$$
$$\therefore \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{5(-2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})}{5\sqrt{17}}$$

or $\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}(-2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 18.

(*a*) Have $A = |\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{Q}|$

$$\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{Q} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 3 & 7 & -2 \\ -5 & 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \text{ in.}^2$$

$$= \left[(21 + 2)\mathbf{i} + (10 - 9)\mathbf{j} + (3 + 35)\mathbf{k}\right]\text{in.}^2$$

$$= \left(23 \text{ in.}^2\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(1 \text{ in.}^2\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(38 \text{ in.}^2\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore A = \sqrt{(23)^2 + (1)^2 + (38)^2} = 44.430 \text{ in.}^2$$

or $A = 44.4 \text{ in.}^2$ ◀

(*b*) $A = |\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{Q}|$

$$\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{Q} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \\ 6 & -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} \text{ in.}^2$$

$$= \left[(-20 - 3)\mathbf{i} + (-18 - 10)\mathbf{j} + (-2 + 24)\mathbf{k}\right] \text{ in.}^2$$

$$= -\left(23 \text{ in.}^2\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(28 \text{ in.}^2\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(22 \text{ in.}^2\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore A = \sqrt{(-23)^2 + (-28)^2 + (22)^2} = 42.391 \text{ in.}^2$$

or $A = 42.4 \text{ in.}^2$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 19.

(*a*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -6 & 3 & 1.5 \\ 7.5 & 3 & -4.5 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= \left[(-13.5 - 4.5)\mathbf{i} + (11.25 - 27)\mathbf{j} + (-18 - 22.5)\mathbf{k}\right] \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= \left(-18.00\mathbf{i} - 15.75\mathbf{j} - 40.5\mathbf{k}\right) \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = -\left(18.00 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}\right)\mathbf{i} - (15.75 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - \left(40.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}\right)\mathbf{k}$ ◀

(*b*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & -0.75 & -1 \\ 7.5 & 3 & -4.5 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= \left[(3.375 + 3)\mathbf{i} + (-7.5 + 9)\mathbf{j} + (6 + 5.625)\mathbf{k}\right] \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= \left(6.375\mathbf{i} + 1.500\mathbf{j} + 11.625\mathbf{k}\right) \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = \left(6.38 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}\right)\mathbf{i} + (1.500 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + \left(11.63 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}\right)\mathbf{k}$ ◀

(*c*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -2.5 & -1 & 1.5 \\ 7.5 & 3 & 4.5 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= \left[(4.5 - 4.5)\mathbf{i} + (11.25 - 11.25)\mathbf{j} + (-7.5 + 7.5)\mathbf{k}\right] \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = 0$ ◀

This answer is expected since $\mathbf{r}$ and $\mathbf{F}$ are proportional $\left(\mathbf{F} = -3\mathbf{r}\right)$. Therefore, vector $\mathbf{F}$ has a line of action passing through the origin at *O*.

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 20.

(*a*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -7.5 & 3 & -6 \\ 3 & -6 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= \left[(12-36)\mathbf{i} + (-18+30)\mathbf{j} + (45-9)\mathbf{k}\right] \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_O = -\left(24.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(12.00 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(36.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right)\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

(*b*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -7.5 & 1.5 & -1 \\ 3 & -6 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= \left[(6-6)\mathbf{i} + (-3+3)\mathbf{j} + (4.5-4.5)\mathbf{k}\right] \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_O = 0 \blacktriangleleft$$

(*c*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -8 & 2 & -14 \\ 3 & -6 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= \left[(8-84)\mathbf{i} + (-42+32)\mathbf{j} + (48-6)\mathbf{k}\right] \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_O = -\left(76.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(10.00 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(42.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right)\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 21.

With $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = -(369\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AD}\frac{\overrightarrow{AD}}{AD} = (369\text{ N})\frac{(2.4\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (3.1\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (1.2\text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(2.4\text{ m})^2 + (-3.1\text{ m})^2 + (-1.2\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = (216\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (279\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (108\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then $\mathbf{R}_A = 2\,\mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AD}$

$$= (216\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (1017\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (108\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Also $\mathbf{r}_{A/C} = (3.1\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.2\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

Have $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{R}_A$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 3.1 & 1.2 \\ 216 & -1017 & -108 \end{vmatrix}\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (885.6\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (259.2\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (669.6\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_C = (886\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (259\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (670\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 22.

Have $\mathbf{M}_A = \mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{F}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = (215 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (50 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (140 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$

$$F_x = -(36 \text{ N})\cos 45° \sin 12°$$

$$F_y = -(36 \text{ N})\sin 45°$$

$$F_z = -(36 \text{ N})\cos 45° \cos 12°$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{F} = -(5.2926 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (25.456 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (24.900 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

and $$\mathbf{M}_A = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.215 & -0.050 & 0.140 \\ -5.2926 & -25.456 & -24.900 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (4.8088 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (4.6125 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (5.7377 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_A = (4.81 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (4.61 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (5.74 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 23.

Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{A/O} \times \mathbf{R}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{A/D} = (30\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (3\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{T}_1 = -\left[(62\text{ lb})\cos 10°\right]\mathbf{i} - \left[(62\text{ lb})\sin 10°\right]\mathbf{j}$$

$$= -(61.058\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (10.766\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_2 = T_2 \frac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB}$$

$$= (62\text{ lb})\frac{(5\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (30\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (6\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(5\text{ ft})^2 + (-30\text{ ft})^2 + (6\text{ ft})^2}}$$

$$= (10\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (60\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (12\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = -(51.058\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (70.766\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (12\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 30 & 3 \\ -51.058 & -70.766 & 12 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= (572.30\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (153.17\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (1531.74\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O = (572\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (153.2\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (1532\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 24.

(*a*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{B/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{BD}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{B/O} = (2.5\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (2\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BD} = T_{BD}\frac{\overrightarrow{BD}}{BD}$$

$$= (900\text{ N})\frac{\left[-(1\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (2\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (2\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(-1\text{ m})^2 + (-2\text{ m})^2 + (2\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= -(300\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (600\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (600\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2.5 & 2 & 0 \\ -300 & -600 & 600 \end{vmatrix}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O = (1200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (1500\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (900\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

(*b*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{B/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{BE}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{B/O} = (2.5\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (2\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BE} = T_{BE}\frac{\overrightarrow{BE}}{BE}$$

$$= (675\text{ N})\frac{\left[-(0.5\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (2\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (4\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(0.5\text{ m})^2 + (-2\text{ m})^2 + (-4\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= -(75\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (300\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (600\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2.5 & 2 & 0 \\ -75 & -300 & -600 \end{vmatrix}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O = -(1200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (1500\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (600\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 25.

Have $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{P}$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/C} = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} + \mathbf{r}_{A/B}$$

$$= (16 \text{ in.})(-\cos 80° \cos 15° \mathbf{i} - \sin 80° \mathbf{j} - \cos 80° \sin 15° \mathbf{k})$$

$$+ (15.2 \text{ in.})(-\sin 20° \cos 15° \mathbf{i} + \cos 20° \mathbf{j} - \sin 20° \sin 15° \mathbf{k})$$

$$= -(7.7053 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (1.47360 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (2.0646 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

and $$\mathbf{P} = (150 \text{ lb})(\cos 5° \cos 70° \mathbf{i} + \sin 5° \mathbf{j} - \cos 5° \sin 70° \mathbf{k})$$

$$= (51.108 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (13.0734 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (140.418 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -7.7053 & -1.47360 & -2.0646 \\ 51.108 & 13.0734 & -140.418 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= (233.91 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (1187.48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (25.422 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_C = (19.49 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (99.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (2.12 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 26.

Have $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{F}_{BA}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{A/C} = (0.96\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.12\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.72\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

and $\mathbf{F}_{BA} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BA} F_{BA}$

$$= \left[\frac{-(0.1\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.8\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.6\text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(0.1)^2 + (1.8)^2 + (0.6)^2}\text{ m}}\right](228\text{ N})$$

$$= -(12.0\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (216\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (72\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.96 & -0.12 & 0.72 \\ -12.0 & 216 & -72 \end{vmatrix}\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(146.88\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (60.480\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (205.92\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_C = -(146.9\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (60.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (206\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 27.

Have $\quad |\mathbf{M}_C| = T_{AD}\, d$

where $\quad d =$ Perpendicular distance from C to line $\overrightarrow{AD}$

with $\quad \mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C}\ \mathbf{T}_{AD}$

and $\quad \mathbf{r}_{A/C} = (3.1\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (1.2\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD}\frac{\overrightarrow{AD}}{AD}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = (369\text{ N})\frac{\left[(2.4\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (3.1\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (1.2\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(2.4\text{ m})^2 + (-3.1\text{ m})^2 + (-1.2\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= (216\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (279\ \mathbf{N})\mathbf{j} - (108\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 3.1 & 1.2 \\ 216 & -279 & -108 \end{vmatrix}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (259.2\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (669.6\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and $\quad |\mathbf{M}_C| = \sqrt{(259.2\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (-669.6\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$

$$= 718.02\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\therefore\ 718.02\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (369\text{ N})d$$

or $d = 1.946$ m ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 28.

Have $\quad |\mathbf{M}_O| = \mathbf{T}_{AC}\, d$

where $\quad d =$ Perpendicular distance from O to rope AC

with $\quad \mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{A/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{AC}$

and $\quad \mathbf{r}_{A/O} = (30\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (3\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = -\left[(62\text{ lb})\cos 10°\right]\mathbf{i} - \left[(62\text{ lb})\sin 10°\right]\mathbf{j}$$

$$= -(61.058\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (10.766\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 30 & 3 \\ -61.058 & -10.766 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= (32.298\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (183.174\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (1831.74\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

and $\quad |\mathbf{M}_O| = \sqrt{(32.298\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2 + (-183.174\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2 + (1831.74\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2}$

$$= 1841.16\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\therefore 1841.16\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (62\text{ lb})d$$

or $d = 29.7$ ft ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 29.

Have $\left|\mathbf{M}_O\right| = T_{AB}\, d$

where d = Perpendicular distance from O to rope AB

with $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{A/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{AB}$

and $\mathbf{r}_{A/O} = (30\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (3\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB}\frac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB}$$

$$= (62\text{ lb})\frac{\left[(5\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (30\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (6\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(5\text{ ft})^2 + (-30\text{ ft})^2 + (6\text{ ft})^2}}$$

$$= (10\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (60\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (12\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 30 & 3 \\ 10 & -60 & 12 \end{vmatrix}\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= (540\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (30\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (300\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

and $$\left|\mathbf{M}_O\right| = \sqrt{(540\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2 + (30\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2 + (-300\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2}$$

$$= 618.47\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\therefore\ 618.47\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (62\text{ lb})d$$

or $d = 9.98$ ft ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 30.

Have $\mathbf{M}_C = T_{BD}\, d$

where d = Perpendicular distance from C to cable BD

with $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{T}_{B/D}$

and $\mathbf{r}_{B/C} = (2\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BD} = T_{BD}\frac{\overrightarrow{BD}}{BD}$$

$$= (900\text{ N})\frac{\left[-(1\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (2\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (2\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(-1\text{ m})^2 + (-2\text{ m})^2 + (2\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= -(300\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (600\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (600\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ -300 & -600 & 600 \end{vmatrix}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (1200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (600\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and $$|\mathbf{M}_C| = \sqrt{(1200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (600\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$$

$$= 1341.64\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\therefore 1341.64 = (900\text{ N})d$$

or $d = 1.491$ m ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 31.

Have $M_C = Pd$

From the solution of problem 3.25

$$\mathbf{M}_C = (233.91 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (1187.48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (25.422 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$M_C = \sqrt{(233.91)^2 + (-1187.48)^2 + (-25.422)^2}$$

$$= 1210.57 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

and $$d = \frac{M_C}{P} = \frac{1210.57 \text{ lb.in.}}{150 \text{ lb}}$$

or $d = 8.07$ in. ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 32.

Have $\quad |\mathbf{M}_D| = F_{BA}d$

where $\quad d$ = perpendicular distance from D to line AB.

$$\mathbf{M}_D = \mathbf{r}_{A/D} \times \mathbf{F}_{BA}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/D} = -(0.12\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.72\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{BA} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BA}F_{BA} = \frac{\left(-(0.1\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.8\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.6\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right)}{\sqrt{(0.1)^2 + (1.8)^2 + (0.6)^2}\text{ m}}(228\text{ N})$$

$$= -(12.0\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (216\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (72\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{M}_D = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & -0.12 & 0.72 \\ -12.0 & 216 & -72 \end{vmatrix}\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(146.88\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (8.64\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (1.44\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and $\quad |\mathbf{M}_D| = \sqrt{(146.88)^2 + (8.64)^2 + (1.44)^2} = 147.141\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$\therefore\ 147.141\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (228\text{ N})d$$

$$d = 0.64536\text{ m}$$

or $\ d = 0.645\text{ m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 33.

Have $\quad |\mathbf{M}_C| = F_{BA}d$

where $\quad d$ = perpendicular distance from C to line AB.

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{F}_{BA}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/C} = (0.96\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.12\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.72\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{BA} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BA}F_{BA} = \frac{\left(-(0.1\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.8\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.6)\mathbf{k}\right)}{\sqrt{(0.1)^2 + (1.8)^2 + (0.6)^2}\text{ m}}(228\text{ N})$$

$$= -(12.0\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (216\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (72\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.96 & -0.12 & 0.72 \\ -12.0 & 216 & -72 \end{vmatrix}\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(146.88\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (60.48\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (205.92\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and $\quad |\mathbf{M}_C| = \sqrt{(146.88)^2 + (60.48)^2 + (205.92)^2} = 260.07\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$\therefore\ 260.07\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (228\text{ N})d$$

$$d = 1.14064\text{ m}$$

or $d = 1.141\text{ m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 34.

(*a*) Have $d = r_{C/A}\sin\theta = \left|\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AB} \times \mathbf{r}_{C/A}\right|$

where d = Perpendicular distance from C to pipe AB

with $\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AB} = \dfrac{\mathbf{AB}}{AB} = \dfrac{7\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} - 32\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(7)^2 + (4)^2 + (-32)^2}}$

$$= \frac{1}{33}(7\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} - 32\mathbf{k})$$

and $\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = -(14\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (5\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + \left[(L - 22)\text{ft}\right]\mathbf{k}$

Then $\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AB} \times \mathbf{r}_{C/A} = \dfrac{1}{33}\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 7 & 4 & -32 \\ -14 & 5 & L-22 \end{vmatrix}\text{ft}$

$$= \frac{1}{33}\left\{\left[4(L-22) + 32(5)\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[32(14) - 7(L-22)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[7(5) + 4(14)\right]\mathbf{k}\right\}\text{ft}$$

$$= \frac{1}{33}\left[(4L + 72)\mathbf{i} + (-7L + 602)\mathbf{j} + 91\mathbf{k}\right]\text{ft}$$

and $d = \dfrac{1}{33}\sqrt{(4L + 72)^2 + (-7L + 602)^2 + (91)^2}$

For $(d)_{\min}$, $\dfrac{dd^2}{\mathrm{d}L} = \dfrac{1}{33^2}\left[2(4)(4L + 72) + 2(-7)(-7L + 602)\right] = 0$

or $65L - 3926 = 0$

or $L = 60.400$ ft

But $L > L_{\text{greenhouse}}$ so $L = 30.0$ ft ◀

(*b*) with $L = 30$ ft, $d = \dfrac{1}{33}\sqrt{(4 \times 30 + 72)^2 + (-7 \times 30 + 602)^2 + (91)^2}$

or $d = 13.51$ ft ◀

Note: with $L = 60.4$ ft,

$$d = \frac{1}{33}\sqrt{(4 \times 60.4 + 72)^2 + (-7 \times 60.4 + 602)^2 + (91)^2} = 11.29\text{ ft}$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 35.

$$\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{Q} = (-4\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})\cdot(9\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 7\mathbf{k})$$
$$= (-4)(9) + (8)(-1) + (-3)(-7)$$
$$= -23$$

or $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{Q} = -23$ ◀

$$\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{S} = (-4\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})\cdot(5\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k})$$
$$= (-4)(5) + (8)(-6) + (-3)(2)$$
$$= -74$$

or $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{S} = -74$ ◀

$$\mathbf{Q}\cdot\mathbf{S} = (9\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 7\mathbf{k})\cdot(5\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k})$$
$$= (9)(5) + (-1)(-6) + (-7)(2)$$
$$= 37$$

or $\mathbf{Q}\cdot\mathbf{S} = 37$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 36.

By definition

$$\mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{C} = BC\cos(\alpha - \beta)$$

where

$$\mathbf{B} = B\left[(\cos\beta)\mathbf{i} + (\sin\beta)\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$\mathbf{C} = C\left[(\cos\alpha)\mathbf{i} + (\sin\alpha)\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$\therefore\ (B\cos\beta)(C\cos\alpha) + (B\sin\beta)(C\sin\alpha) = BC\cos(\alpha - \beta)$$

or

$$\cos\beta\cos\alpha + \sin\beta\sin\alpha = \cos(\alpha - \beta) \qquad (1)$$

By definition

$$\mathbf{B}'\cdot\mathbf{C} = BC\cos(\alpha + \beta)$$

where

$$\mathbf{B}' = \left[(\cos\beta)\mathbf{i} - (\sin\beta)\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$\therefore\ (B\cos\beta)(C\cos\alpha) + (-B\sin\beta)(C\sin\alpha) = BC\cos(\alpha + \beta)$$

or

$$\cos\beta\cos\alpha - \sin\beta\sin\alpha = \cos(\alpha + \beta) \qquad (2)$$

Adding Equations (1) and (2),

$$2\cos\beta\cos\alpha = \cos(\alpha - \beta) + \cos(\alpha + \beta)$$

$$\text{or}\ \cos\alpha\cos\beta = \frac{1}{2}\cos(\alpha + \beta) + \frac{1}{2}\cos(\alpha - \beta) \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 37.

First note:

$$\mathbf{r}_{B/A} = (0.56\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = (0.9\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.48\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{D/A} = -(0.52\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.36\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\left|\mathbf{r}_{B/A}\right| = \sqrt{(0.56\text{ m})^2 + (0.9\text{ m})^2} = 1.06\text{ m}$$

$$\left|\mathbf{r}_{C/A}\right| = \sqrt{(0.9\text{ m})^2 + (-0.48\text{ m})^2} = 1.02\text{ m}$$

$$\left|\mathbf{r}_{D/A}\right| = \sqrt{(-0.52\text{ m})^2 + (0.9\text{ m})^2 + (0.36\text{ m})^2} = 1.10\text{ m}$$

By definition $\mathbf{r}_{B/A}\cdot\mathbf{r}_{D/A} = \left|\mathbf{r}_{B/A}\right|\left|\mathbf{r}_{D/A}\right|\cos\theta$

or $(0.56\mathbf{i} + 0.9\mathbf{j})\cdot(-0.52\mathbf{i} + 0.9\mathbf{j} + 0.36\mathbf{k}) = (1.06)(1.10)\cos\theta$

$$(0.56)(-0.52) + (0.9)(0.9) + (0)(0.36) = 1.166\cos\theta$$

$$\cos\theta = 0.44494$$

$\theta = 63.6°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 38.

From the solution to problem 3.37

$$\left|\mathbf{r}_{C/A}\right| = 1.02 \text{ m} \quad \text{with} \quad \mathbf{r}_{C/A} = (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.48 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\left|\mathbf{r}_{D/A}\right| = 1.10 \text{ m} \quad \text{with} \quad \mathbf{r}_{D/A} = -(0.52 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.36 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

Now by definition

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} \cdot \mathbf{r}_{D/A} = \left|\mathbf{r}_{C/A}\right|\left|\mathbf{r}_{D/A}\right|\cos\theta$$

$$\text{or } (0.9\mathbf{j} - 0.48\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-0.52\mathbf{i} + 0.9\mathbf{j} + 0.36\mathbf{k}) = (1.02)(1.10)\cos\theta$$

$$0(-0.52) + (0.9)(0.9) + (-0.48)(0.36) = 1.122\cos\theta$$

$$\cos\theta = 0.56791$$

$$\text{or } \theta = 55.4° \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 39.

(*a*) By definition

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BC} + \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{EF} = (1)(1)\cos\theta$$

where

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BC} = \frac{(32\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (9\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (24\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(32)^2 + (-9)^2 + (-24)^2}\text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{41}(32\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{k})$$

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{EF} = \frac{-(14\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (12\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(-14)^2 + (-12)^2 + (12)^2}\text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{11}(-7\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 6\mathbf{k})$$

Therefore $$\frac{(32\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{k})}{41} \cdot \frac{(-7\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 6\mathbf{k})}{11} = \cos\theta$$

$$(32)(-7) + (-9)(-6) + (-24)(6) = (41)(11)\cos\theta$$

$$\cos\theta = -0.69623$$

or $\theta = 134.1°$ ◀

(*b*) By definition $$(T_{EG})_{BC} = (T_{EF})\cos\theta$$

$$= (110\text{ lb})(-0.69623)$$

$$= -76.585\text{ lb}$$

or $(T_{EF})_{BC} = -76.6\text{ lb}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 40.

(*a*) By definition

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BC} \cdot \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{EG} = (1)(1)\cos\theta$$

where

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BC} = \frac{(32\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (9\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (24\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(32)^2 + (-9)^2 + (-24)^2}\text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{41}(32\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{k})$$

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{EG} = \frac{(16\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (9.75)\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(16)^2 + (-12)^2 + (9.75)^2}\text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{22.25}(16\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{j} + 9.75\mathbf{k})$$

Therefore $$\frac{(32\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{k})}{41} \cdot \frac{(16\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{j} + 9.75\mathbf{k})}{22.25} = \cos\theta$$

$$(32)(16) + (-9)(-12) + (-24)(9.75) = (41)(22.25)\cos\theta$$

$$\cos\theta = 0.42313$$

or $\theta = 65.0°$ ◀

(*b*) By definition $$(T_{EG})_{BC} = (T_{EG})\cos\theta$$

$$= (178\text{ lb})(0.42313)$$

$$= 75.317\text{ lb}$$

or $(T_{EG})_{BC} = 75.3\text{ lb}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 41.

First locate point B:

$$\frac{d}{22} = \frac{3.5}{14}$$

or $\quad d = 5.5 \text{ m}$

(*a*) $$d_{BA} = \sqrt{(5.5 + 0.5)^2 + (-22)^2 + (-3)^2} = 23 \text{ m}$$

Locate point D:

$$\left[(-3.5 - 7.5\sin 45°\cos 15°), (14 + 7.5\cos 45°), (0 + 7.5\sin 45°\sin 15°)\right]\text{m}$$

or $(-8.6226 \text{ m}, 19.3033 \text{ m}, 1.37260 \text{ m})$

Then

$$d_{BD} = \sqrt{(-8.6226 + 5.5)^2 + (19.3033 - 22)^2 + (1.37260 - 0)^2} \text{ m}$$

$$= 4.3482 \text{ m}$$

and $$\cos\theta_{ABD} = \frac{d_{BA} \cdot d_{BD}}{d_{BA}\, d_{BD}} = \frac{(6\mathbf{i} - 22\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-3.1226\mathbf{i} - 2.6967\mathbf{j} + 1.37260\mathbf{k})}{(23)(4.3482)}$$

$$= 0.36471$$

or $\quad \theta_{ABD} = 68.6°$ ◀

(*b*) $$(T_{BA})_{BD} = T_{BA}\cos\theta_{ABD}$$

$$= (230 \text{ N})(0.36471)$$

or $(T_{BA})_{BD} = 83.9 \text{ N}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 42.

First locate point B:

$$\frac{d}{22} = \frac{3.5}{14}$$

or $\quad d = 5.5 \text{ m}$

(a) Locate point D:

$$\left[\left(-3.5 - 7.5\sin 45°\cos 10°\right),\ \left(14 + 7.5\cos 45°\right),\ \left(0 + 7.5\sin 45°\sin 10°\right)\right]\text{m}$$

or $\left(-8.7227 \text{ m}, 19.3033 \text{ m}, 0.92091 \text{ m}\right)$

Then

$$\mathbf{d}_{DC} = \left(5.2227 \text{ m}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(5.3033 \text{ m}\right)\mathbf{j} - \left(0.92091 \text{ m}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

and

$$d_{DB} = \sqrt{\left(-5.5 + 8.7227\right)^2 + \left(22 - 19.3033\right)^2 + \left(0 - 0.92091\right)^2} \text{ m}$$

$$= 4.3019 \text{ m}$$

and $\quad \cos\theta_{BDC} = \dfrac{d_{DB} \cdot d_{DC}}{d_{DB}\ d_{DC}} = \dfrac{\left(3.2227\mathbf{i} + 2.6967\mathbf{j} - 0.92091\mathbf{k}\right)\cdot\left(5.2227\mathbf{i} - 5.3033\mathbf{j} - 0.92091\mathbf{k}\right)}{\left(4.3019\right)\left(7.5\right)}$

$$= 0.104694$$

or $\quad \theta_{BDC} = 84.0°$ ◀

(b) $\quad \left(T_{BD}\right)_{DC} = T_{BD}\cos\theta_{BDC} = \left(250 \text{ N}\right)\left(0.104694\right)$

or $\quad \left(T_{BD}\right)_{DC} = 26.2 \text{ N}$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 43.

Volume of parallelopiped is found using the mixed triple product

(*a*)

$$\text{Vol} = \mathbf{P}\cdot(\mathbf{Q}\times\mathbf{S})$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 & 1 \\ -7 & 6 & -8 \\ 9 & -2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \text{in.}^3$$

$$= (-54 + 288 + 14 - 48 + 84 - 54)\text{in.}^3$$

$$= 230 \text{ in.}^3$$

or Volume = 230 in.^{3} ◀

(*b*)

$$\text{Vol} = \mathbf{P}\cdot(\mathbf{Q}\times\mathbf{S})$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} -5 & -7 & 4 \\ 6 & -2 & 5 \\ -4 & 8 & -9 \end{vmatrix} \text{in.}^3$$

$$= (-90 + 140 + 192 + 200 - 378 - 32) \text{ in.}^3$$

$$= 32 \text{ in.}^3$$

or Volume = 32 in.^{3} ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr.,
Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 44.

For the vectors to all be in the same plane, the mixed triple product is zero.

$$\mathbf{P}\cdot\left(\mathbf{Q}\times\mathbf{S}\right) = 0$$

$$\therefore \quad 0 = \begin{vmatrix} -3 & -7 & 5 \\ -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 8 & S_y & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$0 = 18 + 224 - 10S_y - 12S_y + 84 - 40$$

So that

$$22\ S_y = 286$$

$$S_y = 13$$

or $S_y = 13.00$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 45.

Have $\mathbf{r}_C = (2.25\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CE} = T_{CE}\frac{\overrightarrow{CE}}{CE}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CE} = (1349\text{ N})\frac{\left[(0.90\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.50\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (2.25\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(0.90)^2 + (1.50)^2 + (-2.25)^2}\text{ m}}$$

$$= (426\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (710\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (1065\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Now $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_C \times \mathbf{T}_{CE}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 2.25 \\ 426 & 710 & -1065 \end{vmatrix}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(1597.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (958.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$$

$\therefore\ M_x = -1598\text{ N}\cdot\text{m},\ M_y = 959\text{ N}\cdot\text{m},\ M_z = 0$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 46.

Have $\mathbf{r}_E = (0.90\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.50\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{DE} = T_{DE}\frac{\overrightarrow{DE}}{DE}$$

$$= (1349\text{ N})\frac{\left[-(2.30\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.50\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (2.25\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(-2.30)^2 + (1.50)^2 + (-2.25)^2}\text{ m}}$$

$$= -(874\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (570\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (855\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Now $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_E \times \mathbf{T}_{DE}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.90 & 1.50 & 0 \\ -874 & 570 & -855 \end{vmatrix}\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(1282.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (769.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (1824\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$\therefore M_x = -1283\text{ N}\cdot\text{m},\ M_y = 770\text{ N}\cdot\text{m},\ M_z = 1824\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 47.

Have $$\left|\mathbf{M}_z\right| = \mathbf{k}\cdot\left[\left(\mathbf{r}_B\right)_y \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}\right] + \mathbf{k}\left[\left(\mathbf{r}_C\right)_y \times \mathbf{T}_{CD}\right]$$

where $$\mathbf{M}_z = -\left(48\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$\left(\mathbf{r}_B\right)_y = \left(\mathbf{r}_C\right)_y = \left(3\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = T_{BA}\frac{\overrightarrow{BA}}{BA} = \left(14\text{ lb}\right)\frac{\left[\left(4.5\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(3\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(9\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{\left(4.5\right)^2 + \left(-3\right)^2 + \left(9\right)^2}\text{ ft}}$$

$$= \left(6\text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(4\text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(12\text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CD} = T_{CD}\frac{\overrightarrow{CD}}{CD} = T_{CD}\frac{\left[\left(6\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(3\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{j} - \left(6\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{\left(6\right)^2 + \left(-3\right)^2 + \left(-6\right)^2}\text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{T_{CD}}{3}\left(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}\right)$$

Then $$-\left(48\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right) = \mathbf{k}\cdot\left\{\left(3\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{j}\times\left[\left(6\text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(4\text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(12\text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]\right\}$$

$$+\mathbf{k}\cdot\left\{\left(3\text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{j}\times\left[\frac{T_{CD}}{3}\left(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}\right)\right]\right\}$$

or $$-48 = -18 - 2T_{CD}$$

$T_{CD} = 15.00\text{ lb}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 48.

Have $\left|\mathbf{M}_y\right| = \mathbf{j}\cdot\left[\left(\mathbf{r}_B\right)_z \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}\right] \times \mathbf{j}\cdot\left[\left(\mathbf{r}_C\right)_z \times \mathbf{T}_{CD}\right]$

where $\mathbf{M}_y = 156 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$

$$\left(\mathbf{r}_B\right)_z = \left(24 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{k}; \qquad \left(\mathbf{r}_C\right)_z = \left(6 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = T_{BA}\frac{\overrightarrow{BA}}{BA} = T_{BA}\frac{\left[\left(4.5 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(3 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(9 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{\left(4.5\right)^2 + \left(-3\right)^2 + \left(9\right)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{T_{BA}}{10.5}\left(4.5\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}\right)$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CD} = T_{CD}\frac{\overrightarrow{CD}}{CD} = \left(7.5 \text{ lb}\right)\frac{\left[\left(6 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(3 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(9 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{\left(6\right)^2 + \left(-3\right)^2 + \left(9\right)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= \left(5 \text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(2.5 \text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{j} - \left(5 \text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

Then $\left(156 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right) = \mathbf{j}\cdot\left\{\left(24 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{k} \times \frac{T_{BA}}{10.5}\left(4.5\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}\right)\right\}$

$$+\mathbf{j}\cdot\left\{\left(6 \text{ ft}\right)\mathbf{k} \times \left[\left(5 \text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(2.5 \text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{j} - \left(5 \text{ lb}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]\right\}$$

or $156 = \frac{108}{10.5}T_{BA} + 30$

$T_{BA} = 12.25 \text{ lb}$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 49.

Based on $M_x = (P\cos\phi)\left[(0.225\text{ m})\sin\theta\right] - (P\sin\phi)\left[(0.225\text{ m})\cos\theta\right]$ (1)

$$M_y = -(P\cos\phi)(0.125\text{ m}) \quad (2)$$

$$M_z = -(P\sin\phi)(0.125\text{ m}) \quad (3)$$

By $\dfrac{\text{Equation}(3)}{\text{Equation}(2)}$: $\dfrac{M_z}{M_y} = \dfrac{-(P\sin\phi)(0.125)}{-(P\cos\phi)(0.125)}$

or $\dfrac{-4}{-23} = \tan\phi \therefore \quad \phi = 9.8658°$

or $\phi = 9.87°$ ◀

From Equation (2)

$$-23\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = -(P\cos 9.8658°)(0.125\text{ m})$$

$$P = 186.762\text{ N}$$

or $P = 186.8\text{ N}$ ◀

From Equation (1)

$$26\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = \left[(186.726\text{ N})\cos 9.8658°\right]\left[(0.225\text{ m})\sin\theta\right]$$
$$-\left[(186.726\text{ N})\sin 9.8658°\right]\left[(0.225\text{ m})\cos\theta\right]$$

or $0.98521\sin\theta - 0.171341\cos\theta = 0.61885$

Solving numerically,

$\theta = 48.1°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 50.

Based on $M_x = (P\cos\phi)\left[(0.225\text{ m})\sin\theta\right] - (P\sin\phi)\left[(0.225\text{ m})\cos\theta\right]$ (1)

$$M_y = -(P\cos\phi)(0.125\text{ m}) \quad (2)$$

$$M_z = -(P\sin\phi)(0.125\text{ m})$$

By $\dfrac{\text{Equation}(3)}{\text{Equation}(2)}$: $\dfrac{M_z}{M_y} = \dfrac{-(P\sin\phi)(0.125)}{-(P\cos\phi)(0.125)}$

or $\dfrac{-3.5}{-20} = \tan\phi; \quad \phi = 9.9262°$

From Equation (3):

$$-3.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = -(P\sin 9.9262°)(0.125\text{ m})$$

$$P = 162.432\text{ N}$$

From Equation (1):

$$M_x = (162.432\text{ N})(0.225\text{ m})(\cos 9.9262°\sin 60° - \sin 9.9262°\cos 60°)$$

$$= 28.027\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M_x = 28.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 51.

First note:

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = T_{BA}\frac{\overrightarrow{BA}}{BA}$$

$$= (70\text{ lb})\frac{(4)\mathbf{i} + \left[1.5 - (L_{BC} + 1)\right]\mathbf{j} + (-6)\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(4)^2 + \left[1.5 - (L_{BC} + 1)\right]^2 + (-6)^2}}$$

$$= (70\text{ lb})\frac{4\mathbf{i} + (0.5 - L_{BC})\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_A = (4\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (1.5\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (12\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_A \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}$

$$= \frac{70\text{ lb}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 4\text{ ft} & 1.5\text{ ft} & -12\text{ ft} \\ 4 & (0.5 - L_{BC}) & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$

For the **i** components: $-763\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \dfrac{70}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}\left[1.5(-6) + 12(0.5 - L_{BC})\right]\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$

or $\quad 10.9\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2} = 3 + 12L_{BC}$

or $\quad (10.9)^2\left[52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2\right] = 9 + 72L_{BC} + 144L_{BC}^2$

or $\quad 25.19L_{BC}^2 + 190.81L_{BC} - 6198.8225 = 0$

Then $\quad L_{BC} = \dfrac{-190.81 \pm \sqrt{(190.81)^2 - 4(25.19)(-6198.8225)}}{2(25.19)}$

Taking the positive root $\quad L_{BC} = 12.35\text{ ft}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 52.

First note:

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = T_{BA}\frac{\overrightarrow{BA}}{BA}$$

$$= (70\text{ lb})\frac{(4)\mathbf{i} + \left[1.5 - (L_{BC} + 1)\right]\mathbf{j} + (-6)\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(4)^2 + \left[1.5 - (L_{BC} + 1)\right]^2 + (-6)^2}}$$

$$= (70\text{ lb})\frac{4\mathbf{i} + (0.5 - L_{BC})\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_A = (4\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (1.5\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (12\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_A \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}$

$$= \frac{T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 4\text{ ft} & 1.5\text{ ft} & -12\text{ ft} \\ 4 & (0.5 - L_{BC}) & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$

For the **i** components: $-900\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \dfrac{T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}\left[1.5(-6) + 12(0.5 - L_{BC})\right]\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$

or $$300 = \frac{T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}(1 + 4L_{BC}) \qquad (1)$$

For the **k** components: $-315\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \dfrac{T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}\left[4(0.5 - L_{BC}) - 1.5(4)\right]\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$

or $$315 = \frac{4T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}}(1 + L_{BC}) \qquad (2)$$

Then, $\dfrac{(1)}{(2)} \Rightarrow \dfrac{300}{315} = \dfrac{1 + 4L_{BC}}{4(1 + L_{BC})}$

or $$L_{BC} = \frac{59}{4}\text{ ft}$$

$L_{BC} = 14.75\text{ ft}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 53.

Have $\quad M_{AD} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{BH}\right)$

where $\quad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = \dfrac{(0.8\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.6\text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(0.8\text{ m})^2 + (-0.6\text{ m})^2}} = 0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{r}_{B/A} = (0.4\text{ m})\mathbf{i}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BH} = T_{BH}\frac{\overrightarrow{BH}}{BH} = (1125\text{ N})\frac{\left[(0.3\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.6\text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.6\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(0.3)^2 + (0.6)^2 + (-0.6)^2}\text{ m}}$$

Then

$$M_{AD} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.8 & 0 & -0.6 \\ 0.4 & 0 & 0 \\ 375 & 750 & -750 \end{vmatrix} = -180\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M_{AD} = -180.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 54.

Have $\quad M_{AD} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{BG}\right)$

where $\quad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = (0.8\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.6\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{r}_{B/A} = (0.4\text{ m})\mathbf{i}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BG} = T_{BG}\frac{\overrightarrow{BG}}{BG} = (1125\text{ N})\frac{\left[-(0.4\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.74)\mathbf{j} - (0.32\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(-0.4\text{ m})^2 + (0.74\text{ m})^2 + (-0.32\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= -(500\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (925\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (400\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$M_{AD} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.8 & 0 & -0.6 \\ 0.4 & 0 & 0 \\ -500 & 925 & -400 \end{vmatrix}$$

or $\quad M_{AD} = -222\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 55.

Have

$$M_{AD} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{E/A} \times \mathbf{F}_{EF}\right)$$

where $$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = \frac{\overrightarrow{AD}}{AD}$$

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = \frac{(7.2\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9\text{ m})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(7.2\text{ m})^2 + (0.9\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= 0.99228\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{E/A} = (2.1\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.9\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{EF} = F_{EF}\frac{\overrightarrow{EF}}{EF} = (24.3\text{ kN})\frac{\left[(0.3\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.2\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (2.4\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(0.3\text{ m})^2 + (1.2\text{ m})^2 + (2.4\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= (2.7\text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (10.8\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (21.6\text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$M_{AD} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.99228 & 0.124035 & 0 \\ 2.1 & -0.9 & 0 \\ 2.7 & 10.8 & 21.6 \end{vmatrix} \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -19.2899 - 5.6262$$

$$= -24.916\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M_{AD} = -24.9\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 56.

Have $\quad M_{AD} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{G/A} \times \mathbf{E}_{EF}\right)$

Where $\quad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = \dfrac{(7.2\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9\text{ m})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(7.2\text{ m})^2 + (0.9\text{ m})^2}}$

$$= 0.99228\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{G/A} = (6\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (1.8\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{GH} = F_{GH}\frac{\overrightarrow{GH}}{GH} = (21.3\text{ kN})\frac{\left[(-1.2\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (2.4\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (2.4\text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(-1.2\text{ m})^2 + (2.4\text{ m})^2 + (2.4\text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= -(7.1\text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (14.2\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (14.2\text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$M_{AD} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.99228 & 0.124035 & 0 \\ 6 & -1.8 & 0 \\ -7.1 & 14.2 & 14.2 \end{vmatrix} \text{kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -25.363 - 10.5678$$

$$= -35.931\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\quad M_{AD} = -35.9\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 57.

Have $$M_{OA} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{OA} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{C/O} \times \mathbf{P}\right)$$

where

From triangle *OBC*

$$(OA)_x = \frac{a}{2}$$

$$(OA)_z = (OA)_x \tan 30° = \frac{a}{2}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

Since $$(OA)^2 = (OA)_x^2 + (OA)_y^2 + (OA_z)^2$$

or $$a^2 = \left(\frac{a}{2}\right)^2 + (OA)_y^2 + \left(\frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}\right)^2$$

$$\therefore \quad (OA)_y = \sqrt{a^2 - \frac{a^2}{4} - \frac{a^2}{12}} = a\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$$

Then $$\mathbf{r}_{A/O} = \frac{a}{2}\mathbf{i} + a\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\mathbf{j} + \frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{k}$$

and $$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{OA} = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{P} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BC} P$$

$$= \frac{(a\sin 30°)\mathbf{i} - (a\cos 30°)\mathbf{k}}{a}(P)$$

$$= \frac{P}{2}\left(\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{3}\mathbf{k}\right)$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/O} = a\mathbf{i}$$

$$\therefore \quad M_{OA} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} & \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & -\sqrt{3} \end{vmatrix} (a)\left(\frac{P}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{aP}{2}\left(-\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)(1)\left(-\sqrt{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{aP}{\sqrt{2}} \quad M_{OA} = \frac{aP}{\sqrt{2}}$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 58.

(a) For edge OA to be perpendicular to edge BC,

$$\overrightarrow{OA} \cdot \overrightarrow{BC} = 0$$

where

From triangle OBC

$$(OA)_x = \frac{a}{2}$$

$$(OA)_z = (OA)_x \tan 30° = \frac{a}{2}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\therefore \quad \overrightarrow{OA} = \left(\frac{a}{2}\right)\mathbf{i} + (OA)_y\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

and

$$\overrightarrow{BC} = (a\sin 30°)\mathbf{i} - (a\cos 30°)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \frac{a}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{a\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \frac{a}{2}\left(\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{3}\mathbf{k}\right)$$

Then

$$\left[\frac{a}{2}\mathbf{i} + (OA)_y\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}\right)\mathbf{k}\right] \cdot \left(\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{3}\mathbf{k}\right)\frac{a}{2} = 0$$

or

$$\frac{a^2}{4} + (OA)_y(0) - \frac{a^2}{4} = 0$$

$$\therefore \quad \overrightarrow{OA} \cdot \overrightarrow{BC} = 0$$

so that $\overrightarrow{OA}$ is perpendicular to $\overrightarrow{BC}$. ◀

(b) Have $M_{OA} = Pd$, with P acting along BC and d the perpendicular distance from $\overrightarrow{OA}$ to $\overrightarrow{BC}$.

From the results of Problem 3.57,

$$M_{OA} = \frac{Pa}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{Pa}{\sqrt{2}} = Pd$$

or

$$d = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}} \quad ◀$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 59.

Have $\quad M_{DI} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DI} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{F/I} \times \mathbf{T}_{EF}\right)$

where $\quad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DI} = \dfrac{\overrightarrow{DI}}{DI} = \dfrac{(4.8\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (1.2\text{ ft})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(4.8\text{ ft})^2 + (-1.2\text{ ft})^2}}$

$$= 0.97014\,\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\,\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{F/I} = (16.2\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{EF} = T_{EF}\frac{\overrightarrow{EF}}{EF} = (29.7\text{ lb})\frac{\left[(3.6\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (10.8\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (16.2\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(3.6\text{ ft})^2 + (-10.8\text{ ft})^2 + (16.2\text{ ft})^2}}$$

$$= (5.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (16.2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.3\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$M_{DI} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.97014 & -0.24254 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 16.2 \\ 5.4 & -16.2 & 24.3 \end{vmatrix}\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= -21.217 + 254.60$$

$$= 233.39\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

or $\quad M_{DI} = 233\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 60.

Have $\quad M_{DI} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DI} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{G/I} \times \mathbf{T}_{EG}\right)$

where $\quad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DI} = \dfrac{\overrightarrow{DI}}{DI} = \dfrac{(4.8\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (1.2\text{ ft})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(4.8\text{ ft})^2 + (-1.2\text{ ft})^2}}$

$$= 0.97014\,\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\,\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{G/I} = -(35.1\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{EG} = T_{EG}\frac{\overrightarrow{EG}}{EG} = (24.6\text{ lb})\frac{\left[(3.6\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (10.8\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (35.1\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(3.6\text{ ft})^2 + (-10.8\text{ ft})^2 + (-35.1\text{ ft})^2}}$$

$$= (2.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (7.2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (23.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$M_{DI} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.97014 & -0.24254 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -35.1 \\ 2.4 & -7.2 & -23.4 \end{vmatrix}\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= 20.432 - 245.17$$

$$= -224.74\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

or $\quad M_{DI} = -225\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 61.

First note that $\mathbf{F}_1 = F_1\boldsymbol{\lambda}_1$ and $\mathbf{F}_2 = F_2\boldsymbol{\lambda}_2$

Let $M_1 =$ moment of $\mathbf{F}_2$ about the line of action of $\mathbf{M}_1$

and $M_2 =$ moment of $\mathbf{F}_1$ about the line of action of $\mathbf{M}_2$

Now, by definition

$$M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{F}_2\right) = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2\right) F_2$$

$$M_2 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2 \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{A/B} \times \mathbf{F}_1\right) = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2 \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{A/B} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1\right) F_1$$

Since $F_1 = F_2 = F$ and $\mathbf{r}_{A/B} = -\mathbf{r}_{B/A}$

$$M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2\right) F$$

$$M_2 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2 \cdot \left(-\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1\right) F$$

Using Equation (3.39)

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2\right) = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2 \cdot \left(-\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1\right)$$

so that

$$M_2 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2\right) F$$

$$\therefore \quad M_{12} = M_{21} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 62.

From the solution of Problem 3.53:

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = 0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BH} = (375\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (750\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (750\text{ N})\mathbf{k}; \quad T_{BH} = 1125\text{ N}$$

$$M_{AD} = -180\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

Only the perpendicular component of $\mathbf{T}_{BH}$ contributes to the moment of $\mathbf{T}_{BH}$ about line AD. The parallel component of $\mathbf{T}_{BH}$ will be used to find the perpendicular component.

Have $(\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Parallel}} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD}\cdot\mathbf{T}_{BH}$

$$= [0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}]\cdot[(375\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (750\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (750\text{ N})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (300 + 450)\text{N}$$

$$= 750\text{ N}$$

Since $\mathbf{T}_{BH} = (\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Parallel}}$

Then $(T_{BH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} = \sqrt{(\mathbf{T}_{BH})^2 - (\mathbf{T}_{BH})^2_{\text{Parallel}}}$

$$= \sqrt{(1125\text{ N})^2 - (750\text{ N})^2}$$

$$= 838.53\text{ N}$$

and $|\mathbf{M}_{AD}| = (\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Perpendicular}}\, d$

$$180\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (838.53\text{ N})d$$

$$d = 0.21466\text{ m}$$

or $d = 215\text{ mm}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 63.

From the solution of Problem 3.54:

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = 0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BG} = -(500\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (925\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (400\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$T_{BG} = 1125\text{ N}$$

$$M_{AD} = -222\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

Only the perpendicular component of $\mathbf{T}_{BG}$ contributes to the moment of $\mathbf{T}_{BG}$ about line AD. The parallel component of $\mathbf{T}_{BG}$ will be used to find the perpendicular component.

Have $(\mathbf{T}_{BG})_{\text{Parallel}} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD}\cdot\mathbf{T}_{BG}$

$$= [0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}]\cdot[-(500\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (925\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (400\text{ N})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (-400 + 240)\text{N}$$

$$= -160\text{ N}$$

Since $\mathbf{T}_{BG} = (\mathbf{T}_{BG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{T}_{BG})_{\text{Parallel}}$

Then $(T_{BG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} = \sqrt{(T_{BG})^2 - (T_{BG})^2_{\text{Parallel}}}$

$$= \sqrt{(1125\text{ N})^2 - (-160\text{ N})^2}$$

$$= 1113.56\text{ N}$$

and $|M_{AD}| = (T_{BG})_{\text{Perpendicular}}\, d$

$$222\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (1113.56\text{ N})d$$

$$d = 0.199361\text{ m}$$

or $d = 199.4\text{ mm}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 64.

From the solution of Problem 3.59:

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DI} = 0.97014\,\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\,\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{EF} = (5.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (16.2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.3\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$T_{EF} = 29.7\text{ lb}$$

$$M_{DI} = 233.39\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

Only the perpendicular component of $\mathbf{T}_{EF}$ contributes to the moment of $\mathbf{T}_{EF}$ about line *DI*. The parallel component of $\mathbf{T}_{EF}$ will be used to find the perpendicular component.

Have $(\mathbf{T}_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DI}\cdot\mathbf{T}_{EF}$

$$= [0.97014\,\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\,\mathbf{j}]\cdot[(5.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (16.2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.3\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (5.2388 + 3.9291)$$

$$= 9.1679\text{ lb}$$

Since $\mathbf{T}_{EF} = (\mathbf{T}_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{T}_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}}$

Then $(T_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} = \sqrt{(\mathbf{T}_{EF})^2 - (\mathbf{T}_{EF})^2_{\text{Parallel}}}$

$$= \sqrt{(29.7)^2 - (9.1679)^2}$$

$$= 28.250\text{ lb}$$

and $|\mathbf{M}_{DI}| = (\mathbf{T}_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}}\,d$

$$233.39\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (28.250\text{ lb})d$$

$$d = 8.2616\text{ ft}$$

or $d = 8.26\text{ ft}$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 65.

From the solution of Problem 3.60:

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DI} = 0.97014\,\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\,\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{EG} = (2.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (7.2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (23.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$T_{EG} = 24.6\text{ lb}$$

$$M_{DI} = -\,224.74\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

Only the perpendicular component of $\mathbf{T}_{EG}$ contributes to the moment of $\mathbf{T}_{EG}$ about line *DI*. The parallel component of $\mathbf{T}_{EG}$ will be used to find the perpendicular component.

Have $\quad (\mathbf{T}_{EG})_{\text{Parallel}} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DI}\cdot\mathbf{T}_{EG}$

$$= [0.97014\,\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\,\mathbf{j}]\cdot[(2.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (7.2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (23.4\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (2.3283 + 1.74629)$$

$$= 4.0746\text{ lb}$$

Since $\quad \mathbf{T}_{EG} = (\mathbf{T}_{EG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (T_{EG})_{\text{Parallel}}$

Then $\quad (T_{EG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} = \sqrt{(T_{EG})^2 - (T_{EG})^2_{\text{Parallel}}}$

$$= \sqrt{(24.6)^2 - (4.0746)^2}$$

$$= 24.260\text{ lb}$$

and $\quad |M_{DI}| = (T_{EG})_{\text{Perpendicular}}\,d$

$$224.74\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (24.260\text{ lb})d$$

$$d = 9.2638\text{ ft}$$

or $\quad d = 9.26\text{ ft}$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 66.

From the solution of Prob. 3.55:

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = 0.99228\,\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\,\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{EF} = (2.7\text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (10.8\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (21.6\text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

$$F_{EF} = 24.3\text{ kN}$$

$$M_{AD} = -24.916\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

Only the perpendicular component of $\mathbf{F}_{EF}$ contributes to the moment of $\mathbf{F}_{EF}$ about edge *AD*. The parallel component of $\mathbf{F}_{EF}$ will be used to find the perpendicular component.

Have $(\mathbf{F}_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD}\cdot\mathbf{F}_{EF}$

$$= [0.99228\,\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\,\mathbf{j}]\cdot[(2.7\text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (10.8\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (21.6\text{ kN})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= 4.0187\text{ kN}$$

Since $\mathbf{F}_{EF} = (\mathbf{F}_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{F}_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}}$

Then $(F_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} = \sqrt{(F_{EF})^2 - (F_{EF})^2_{\text{Parallel}}}$

$$= \sqrt{(24.3)^2 - (4.0187)^2}$$

$$= 23.965\text{ kN}$$

and $|M_{AD}| = (F_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}}\, d$

$$24.916\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} = (23.965\text{ kN})\,d$$

$$d = 1.039683\text{m}$$ or $d = 1.040\text{ m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 67.

From the solution of Prob. 3.56:

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD} = 0.99228\,\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\,\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{GH} = -(7.1\text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (14.2\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (14.2\text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

$$F_{GH} = 21.3\text{ kN}$$

$$M_{AD} = -35.931\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

Only the perpendicular component of $\mathbf{F}_{GH}$ contributes to the moment of $\mathbf{F}_{GH}$ about edge *AD*. The parallel component of $\mathbf{F}_{GH}$ will be used to find the perpendicular component.

Have $\quad (F_{GH})_{\text{Parallel}} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AD}\cdot\mathbf{F}_{GH}$

$$= (0.99228\,\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\left[-(7.1\text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (14.2\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (14.2\text{ kN})\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= -5.2839\text{ kN}$$

Since $\quad \mathbf{F}_{GH} = (\mathbf{F}_{GH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{F}_{GH})_{\text{Parallel}}$

Then $\quad (F_{GH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} = \sqrt{(F_{GH})^2 - (F_{GH})^2_{\text{Parallel}}}$

$$= \sqrt{(21.3)^2 - (5.2839)^2}$$

$$= 20.634\text{ kN}$$

and $\quad |M_{AD}| = (F_{GH})_{\text{Perpendicular}}\, d$

$$35.931\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} = (20.634\text{ kN})d$$

$$d = 1.741349\text{m} \qquad \text{or} \quad d = 1.741\text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 68.

(*a*) Have $M_1 = d_1 F_1$

Where $d_1 = 0.6 \text{ m}$ and $F_1 = 40 \text{ N}$

$$\therefore M_1 = (0.6 \text{ m})(40 \text{ N})$$

or $M_1 = 24.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(*b*) Have $\mathbf{M}_{\text{Total}} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$8 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 24.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} - (0.820 \text{ m})(\cos\alpha)(24 \text{ N})$$

$$\therefore \cos\alpha = 0.81301$$

or $\alpha = 35.6°$ ◀

(*c*) Have $\mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 = 0$

$$24 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} - d_2(24 \text{ N}) = 0$$

or $d_2 = 1.000 \text{ m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 69.

(*a*) $M = Fd$

$$12\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m} = F(0.45\ \text{m})$$

or $F = 26.7\ \text{N}$ ◀

(*b*) $M = Fd$

$$12\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m} = F(0.24\ \text{m})$$

or $F = 50.0\ \text{N}$ ◀

(*c*) $M = Fd$

Where $d = \sqrt{(0.45\ \text{m})^2 + (0.24\,\text{m})^2}$

$= 0.51\ \text{m}$

$$12\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m} = F(0.51\ \text{m})$$

or $F = 23.5\ \text{N}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 70.

(*a*) Note when $a = 8$ in., $\boldsymbol{r}_{C/F}$ is perpendicular to the inclined 10 lb forces.

Have $M = \Sigma F_d \ (+\circlearrowleft)$

$$= -(10 \text{ lb})\left[a + 8 \text{ in.} + 2(1 \text{ in.})\right] - (10 \text{ lb})\left[2a\sqrt{2} + 2(1 \text{ in.})\right]$$

For $a = 8$ in.,

$$M = -(10 \text{ lb})(18 \text{ in.} + 24.627 \text{ in.})$$

$$= -426.27 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

or $M = 426 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \circlearrowright$ ◀

(*b*)

Have $\mathbf{M} = 480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \circlearrowright$

Also $M = \Sigma(M + F_d)\ (+\circlearrowleft)$

= Moment of couple due to horizontal forces at *A* and *D* + Moment of force-couple systems at *C* and *F* about *C*.

Then $-480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = -10 \text{ lb}\left[a + 8 \text{ in.} + 2(1 \text{ in.})\right] + \left[M_C + M_F + F_X(a + 8 \text{ in.}) + F_y(2a)\right]$

Where $M_C = -(10 \text{ lb})(1 \text{ in.}) = -10 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$M_F = M_C = -10 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$$F_x = \frac{-10}{\sqrt{2}} \text{lb}$$

$$F_y = \frac{-10}{\sqrt{2}} \text{lb}$$

$$\therefore -480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = -10 \text{ lb}(a + 10 \text{ in.}) - 10 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - 10 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$-\frac{10 \text{ lb}}{\sqrt{2}}(a + 8 \text{ in.}) - \frac{10 \text{ lb}}{\sqrt{2}}(2a)$$

$$303.43 = 31.213\, a$$

or $a = 9.72 \text{in.}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 71.

(*a*) Have $M = \Sigma F_d \, (+\circlearrowleft)$

$$= (9 \text{ lb})(13.8 \text{ in.}) - (2.5 \text{ lb})(15.2 \text{ in.})$$

$$= (86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$\mathbf{M} = 86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \circlearrowleft$ ◀

(*b*)

Have $M = Td = 86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

For T to be a minimum, d must be maximum.

$\therefore T_{\min}$ must be perpendicular to line AC.

$$\tan\theta = \frac{15.2 \text{ in.}}{11.4 \text{ in.}}$$

$$\theta = 53.130°$$

or $\theta = 53.1° \measuredangle$ ◀

(*c*) Have $M = T_{\min} d_{\max}$ Where $M = 86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$$d_{\max} = \sqrt{(15.2 \text{ in.})^2 + (11.4 \text{ in.})^2} + 2(1.2 \text{ in.})$$

$$= 21.4 \text{ in.}$$

$$\therefore 86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = T_{\min}(21.4 \text{ in.})$$

$$T_{\min} = 4.0280 \text{ lb}$$

or $T_{\min} = 4.03 \text{ lb}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 72.

Based on $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$\mathbf{M}_1 = (18\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = (7.5\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i}$$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{M} = (7.5\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})i + (18\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and $$M = \sqrt{(7.5\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (18\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$$

$$= 19.5\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M = 19.50\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

With $$\lambda = \frac{\mathbf{M}}{M} = \frac{(7.5\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (18\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}}{19.5\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}}$$

$$= \frac{5}{13}\mathbf{i} + \frac{12}{13}\mathbf{k}$$

Then $$\cos\theta_x = \frac{5}{13} \qquad \therefore\ \theta_x = 67.380°$$

$$\cos\theta_y = 0 \qquad \therefore\ \theta_y = 90°$$

$$\cos\theta_z = \frac{12}{13} \qquad \therefore\ \theta_z = 22.620°$$

or $\theta_x = 67.4°$, $\theta_y = 90.0°$, $\theta_z = 22.6°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 73.

Have $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

Where $\mathbf{M}_1 = \mathbf{r}_{C/B} \times \mathbf{P}_{IC}$

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/B} = (38.4 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_{IC} = -(25 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_1 = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 38.4 & -16 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -25 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= (400 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (960 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}$$

and $\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{D/A} \times \mathbf{P}_{ZE}$

$$\mathbf{r}_{D/A} = (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (22 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_{ZE} = P_{ZE}\frac{\overrightarrow{ED}}{ED} = (36.5 \text{ lb})\frac{\left[-(19.2 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (22 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}\right]}{\sqrt{(-19.2 \text{ in.})^2 + (22 \text{ in.})^2}}$$

$$= -(24 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (27.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 8 & -22 \\ -24 & 0 & 27.5 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = (220 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (528 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

and $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$= \left[(400 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (960 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}\right] + \left[(220 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (528 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= (620 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (1488 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

$$M = \left[\sqrt{(620)^2 + (1488)^2 + (192)^2}\right] \text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= 1623.39 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

or $M = 1.623 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{\mathbf{M}}{M} = \frac{(620 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (1488 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}}{1623.39 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}$$

$$= 0.38192\mathbf{i} + 0.91660\mathbf{j} + 0.118271\mathbf{k}$$

$\cos\theta_x = 0.38192$ or $\theta_x = 67.5°$ ◀

$\cos\theta_y = 0.91660$ or $\theta_y = 23.6°$ ◀

$\cos\theta_z = 0.118271$ or $\theta_z = 83.2°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 74.

Have $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

Where $\mathbf{M}_1 = \mathbf{r}_{E/D} \times \mathbf{F}_D$

$$= -(0.7\text{ m})\mathbf{k} \times (80\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$= (56.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i}$$

And $\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{G/F} \times \mathbf{F}_B$

Now $d_{BF} = \sqrt{(-0.300\text{ m})^2 + (0.540\text{ m})^2 + (0.350\text{ m})^2}$

$$= 0.710\text{ m}$$

Then $\mathbf{F}_B = \lambda_{BF} F_B$

$$= \frac{(-0.300\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.540\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.350\text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{0.710\text{ m}}(71\text{ N})$$

$$= -(30\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (54\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (35\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$\therefore$ $\mathbf{M}_2 = (0.54\text{ m})\mathbf{j} \times \left[-(30\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (54\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (35\text{ N})\mathbf{k}\right]$

$$= (18.90\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (16.20\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

Finally $\mathbf{M} = (56.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + \left[(18.90\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (16.20\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}\right]$

$$= (74.9\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (16.20\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and $M = \sqrt{(74.9\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (16.20\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$

$$= 76.632\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$ or $\mathbf{M} = 76.6\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

$$\cos\theta_x = \frac{74.9}{76.632} \qquad \cos\theta_y = \frac{0}{76.632} \qquad \cos\theta_z = \frac{16.20}{76.632}$$

or $\theta_x = 12.20°$ $\theta_y = 90.0°$ $\theta_z = 77.8°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 75.

Have $\mathbf{M} = (\mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2) + \mathbf{M}_P$

From the solution to Problem 3.74

$$(\mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2) = (74.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (16.20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

Now $\mathbf{M}_P = \mathbf{r}_{D/E} \times \mathbf{P}_E$

$$= \left[(0.54 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.70 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}\right] \times (90 \text{ N})\mathbf{i}$$

$$= (63.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (48.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$\therefore$ $\mathbf{M} = (74.9\mathbf{i} + 16.20\mathbf{k}) + (63.0\ \mathbf{j} - 48.6\ \mathbf{k})$

$$= (74.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (63.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (32.4 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and $M = \sqrt{(74.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (63.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (-32.4 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$

$$= 103.096 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M = 103.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

and $\cos\theta_x = \dfrac{74.9}{103.096}$ $\quad \cos\theta_y = \dfrac{63.0}{103.096}$ $\quad \cos\theta_z = \dfrac{-32.4}{103.096}$

or $\theta_x = 43.4°$ $\quad \theta_y = 52.3°$ $\quad \theta_z = 108.3°$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 76.

Have $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 + \mathbf{M}_P$

From Problem 3.73 solution:

$$\mathbf{M}_1 = (400 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (960 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = (220 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (528 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

Now $\mathbf{M}_P = \mathbf{r}_{E/A} \times \mathbf{P}_E$

$$\mathbf{r}_{E/A} = (19.2 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (44 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_E = (52.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

Therefore

$$\mathbf{M}_P = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 19.2 & 8 & -44 \\ 0 & 52.5 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (2310 \text{ lb. in.})\mathbf{i} + (1008 \text{ lb. in.})\mathbf{k}$$

and

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 + \mathbf{M}_P$$

$$= [(400 + 220 + 2310)\mathbf{i} + (960 + 528)\mathbf{j} + (192 + 1008)\mathbf{k}] \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= (2930 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (1488 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (1200 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$|\mathbf{M}| = \sqrt{(2930)^2 + (1488)^2 + (1200)^2}$$

$$= 3498.4 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

or $\mathbf{M} = 3.50 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{\mathbf{M}}{|\mathbf{M}|} = \frac{2930\mathbf{i} + 1488\mathbf{j} + 1200\mathbf{k}}{3498.4}$$

$$= 0.83753\mathbf{i} + 0.42534\mathbf{j} + 0.34301\mathbf{k}$$

$$\cos\theta_x = 0.83753$$

or $\theta_x = 33.1°$ ◀

$$\cos\theta_y = 0.42534$$

or $\theta_y = 64.8°$ ◀

$$\cos\theta_z = 0.34301$$

or $\theta_z = 69.9°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 77.

Have $\quad |\mathbf{M}| = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 + \mathbf{M}_3$

Where $\quad \mathbf{M}_1 = -(1.2\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft})\cos 25°\mathbf{j} - (1.2\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft})\sin 25°\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = -(1.3\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_3 = -(1.4\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft})\cos 20°\mathbf{j} + (1.4\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft})\sin 20°\mathbf{k}$$

$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M} = (-1.08757 - 1.3 - 1.31557)\mathbf{j} + (-0.507142 + 0.478828)\mathbf{k}$

$$= -(3.7031\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (0.028314\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

and $\quad |\mathbf{M}| = \sqrt{(-3.7031)^2 + (-0.028314)^2} = 3.7032\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$

or $\mathbf{M} = 3.70\ \text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$ ◀

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{\mathbf{M}}{|\mathbf{M}|} = \frac{-3.7031\mathbf{j} - 0.028314\mathbf{k}}{3.7032}$$

$$= -0.99997\mathbf{j} - 0.0076458\mathbf{k}$$

$\cos\theta_x = 0$

or $\quad \theta_x = 90°$ ◀

$\cos\theta_y = -0.99997$

or $\quad \theta_y = 179.6°$ ◀

$\cos\theta_z = -0.0076458$

or $\quad \theta_z = 90.4°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 78.

(*a*) $\mathbf{F}_B = \mathbf{P}$: $\therefore F_B = 160.0 \text{ N} \measuredangle 50.0°$ ◀

$$M_B = -r_{BA}P\cos 10°$$
$$= -(0.355 \text{ m})(160 \text{ N})\cos 10°$$
$$= -55.937 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M_B = 55.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(*b*) $\mathbf{F}_C = \mathbf{P}$: $\therefore F_C = 160.0 \text{ N} \measuredangle 50.0°$ ◀

$$M_C = M_B - r_{CB}(F_B)_\perp$$
$$= M_B - r_{CB}F_B \sin 55°$$
$$= -55.937 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} - (0.305 \text{ m})(160 \text{ N})\sin 55°$$

or $\mathbf{M}_C = 95.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 79.

(*a*) $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F}_B = 135\text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{F}_B = 135\text{ N}\downarrow$ ◀

$\Sigma\mathbf{M}$: $M_B = P\,d_B$

$= (135\text{ N})(0.125\text{ m})$

$= 16.875\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

or $\mathbf{M}_B = 16.88\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}\circlearrowleft$ ◀

(*b*) $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_B$: $M_B = F_C\,d$

$16.875\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = F_C(0.075\text{ m})$

$F_C = 225\text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{F}_C = 225\text{ N}\rightarrow$ ◀

$\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $0 = -F_B + F_C$

$F_B = F_C = 225\text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{F}_B = 225\text{ N}\leftarrow$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 80.

(*a*) Based on ΣF: $P_C = P = 700\text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{P}_C = 700\text{ N} \measuredangle 60°$ ◀

ΣM_C: $M_C = -P_x d_{Cy} + P_y d_{Cx}$

where $P_x = (700\text{ N})\cos 60° = 350\text{ N}$

$P_y = (700\text{ N})\sin 60° = 606.22\text{ N}$

$d_{Cx} = 1.6\text{ m}$

$d_{Cy} = 1.1\text{ m}$

$\therefore\ M_C = -(350\text{ N})(1.1\text{ m}) + (606.22\text{ N})(1.6\text{ m})$

$= -385\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} + 969.95\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$= 584.95\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

or $\mathbf{M}_C = 585\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(*b*) Based on ΣF_x: $P_{Dx} = P\cos 60°$

$= (700\text{ N})\cos 60°$

$= 350\text{ N}$

ΣM_D: $(P\cos 60°)(d_{DA}) = P_B(d_{DB})$

$[(700\text{ N})\cos 60°](0.6\text{ m}) = P_B(2.4\text{ m})$

$P_B = 87.5\text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{P}_B = 87.5\text{ N}\uparrow$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad P\sin 60° = P_B + P_{Dy}$$

$$(700\text{ N})\sin 60° = 87.5\text{ N} + P_{Dy}$$

$$P_{Dy} = 518.72\text{ N}$$

$$P_D = \sqrt{(P_{Dx})^2 + (P_{Dy})^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(350)^2 + (518.72)^2} = 625.76\text{ N}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{P_{Dy}}{P_{Dx}}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{518.72}{350}\right) = 55.991°$$

or $P_D = 626\text{ N} \measuredangle 56.0°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 81.

$$\Sigma F_x: \quad 2.8\cos 65° = F_A \cos\theta + F_C \cos\theta$$

$$= \left(F_A + F_C\right)\cos\theta \qquad (1)$$

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad 2.8\sin 65° = F_A \sin\theta + F_C \sin\theta$$

$$= \left(F_A + F_C\right)\sin\theta \qquad (2)$$

Then $\dfrac{(2)}{(1)} \Rightarrow \tan 65° = \tan\theta$

or $\theta = 65.0°$

$$\Sigma M_A: \quad (27\text{ m})(2.8\text{ kN})\sin 65° = (72\text{ m})(F_C)\sin 65°$$

or $F_C = 1.050$ kN

From Equation (1): $2.8\text{ kN} = F_A + 1.050\text{ kN}$

or $F_A = 1.750$ kN

$\therefore \quad \mathbf{F}_A = 1.750\text{ kN} \measuredangle 65.0°$ ◀

$\mathbf{F}_C = 1.050\text{ kN} \measuredangle 65.0°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 82.

Based on

$$\Sigma F_x: \quad -(54 \text{ lb})\cos 30° = -F_B \cos\alpha - F_C \cos\alpha$$

$$(F_B + F_C)\cos\alpha = (54 \text{ lb})\cos 30° \qquad (1)$$

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad (54 \text{ lb})\sin 30° = F_B \sin\alpha + F_C \sin\alpha$$

$$\text{or } (F_B + F_C)\sin\alpha = (54 \text{ lb})\sin 30° \qquad (2)$$

From $\dfrac{Eq(2)}{Eq(1)}: \tan\alpha = \tan 30°$

$$\therefore \alpha = 30°$$

Based on $\Sigma M_C: \quad \left[(54 \text{ lb})\cos(30° - 20°)\right](10 \text{ in.}) = (F_B \cos 10°)(24 \text{ in.})$

$$\therefore F_B = 22.5 \text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_B = 22.5 \text{ lb} \measuredangle 30°$ ◀

From Eq. (1), $(22.5 + F_C)\cos 30° = (54)\cos 30°$

$$F_C = 31.5 \text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_C = 31.5 \text{ lb} \measuredangle 30°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 83.

(*a*) Based on

ΣF_x: $\quad -(54\text{ lb})\cos 30° = -F_C \cos 30°$

$\therefore \quad F_C = 54\text{ lb}$

or $\mathbf{F}_C = 54.0\text{ lb} \searrow 30°$ ◀

ΣM_C: $\quad [(54\text{ lb})\cos 10°](10\text{ in.}) = M_C$

$\therefore \quad M_C = 531.80\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

or $\mathbf{M}_C = 532\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

(*b*) Based on

ΣF_y: $\quad (54\text{ lb})\sin 30° = F_B \sin\alpha$

or $\quad F_B \sin\alpha = 27 \qquad (1)$

ΣM_B: $\quad 531.80\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - [(54\text{ lb})\cos 10°](24\text{ in.})$

$= -F_C[(24\text{ in.})\cos 20°]$

$F_C = 33.012\text{ lb}$

or $\mathbf{F}_C = 33.0\text{ lb} \leftarrow$ ◀

And $\quad \Sigma F_x$: $\quad -(54\text{ lb})\cos 30° = -33.012\text{ lb} - F_B\cos\alpha$

$F_B \cos\alpha = 13.7534 \qquad (2)$

From $\quad \dfrac{Eq(1)}{Eq(2)}$: $\quad \tan\alpha = \dfrac{27}{13.7534} \qquad \therefore \alpha = 63.006°$

From Eq. (1), $\quad F_B = \dfrac{27}{\sin(63.006°)} = 30.301\text{ lb}$

or $\mathbf{F}_B = 30.3\text{ lb} \searrow 63.0°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 84.

(*a*) Have $\uparrow \Sigma F_y$: $\quad F_C + F_D + F_E = F$

$$F = -200\text{ lb} + 150\text{ lb} - 150\text{ lb}$$

$$F = -200\text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = 200\text{ lb}\downarrow$ ◀

Have $\quad +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_G$: $\quad F_C(d - 4.5\text{ ft}) - F_D(6\text{ ft}) = 0$

$$(200\text{ lb})(d - 4.5\text{ ft}) - (150\text{ lb})(6\text{ ft}) = 0$$

$$d = 9\text{ ft}$$

or $d = 9.00\text{ ft}$ ◀

(*b*) Changing directions of the two 150-lb forces only changes the sign of the couple.

$$\therefore\ F = -200\text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = 200\text{ lb}\downarrow$ ◀

And $\quad +\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_G$: $\quad F_C(d - 4.5\text{ ft}) + F_D(6\text{ ft}) = 0$

$$(200\text{ lb})(d - 4.5\text{ ft}) + (150\text{ lb})(6\text{ ft}) = 0$$

$$d = 0$$

or $d = 0$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 85.

(*a*)

Based on ΣF_z:

$$-200\text{ N} + 200\text{ N} + 240\text{ N} = F_A$$

$$F_A = 240\text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_A = (240\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

Based on ΣM_A:

$$(200\text{ N})(0.7\text{ m}) - (200\text{ N})(0.2\text{ m}) = M_A$$

$$M_A = 100\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = (100.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$ ◀

(*b*)

Based on ΣF_z:

$$-200\text{ N} + 200\text{ N} + 240\text{ N} = F$$

$$F = 240\text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = (240\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

Based on ΣM_A:

$$100\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (240\text{ N})(x)$$

$$x = 0.41667\text{ m}$$

or $x = 0.417\text{ m}$ From A along AB ◀

(*c*)

Based on ΣM_B:

$$-(200\text{ N})(0.3\text{ m}) + (200\text{ N})(0.8\text{ m}) - P(1\text{ m}) = R(0)$$

$$P = 100\text{ N}$$

or $P = 100.0\text{ N}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 86.

Let **R** be the single equivalent force...

$\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_C$

$$= (260\text{ N})(\cos 10°\,\mathbf{i} - \sin 10°\,\mathbf{k}) + (320\text{ N})(-\cos 8°\,\mathbf{i} - \sin 8°\,\mathbf{k})$$

$$= -(60.836\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (89.684\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{R} = -(60.8\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (89.7\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

ΣM_A: $\quad r_{AD}R_x = r_{AC}F_C\cos 8°$

$$r_{AD}(60.836\text{ N}) = (0.690\text{ m})(320\text{ N})\cos 8°$$

$$r_{AD} = 3.5941\text{ m}$$

$\therefore$ **R** Would have to be applied 3.59 m to the right of A ◀
on an extension of handle ABC.

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 87.

(*a*) Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{F}_A$

Since $\mathbf{F}_B = -\mathbf{F}_D$

$\therefore \quad \mathbf{F}_A = \mathbf{F}_C = 22 \text{ lb} \measuredangle 20°$

or $\mathbf{F}_A = 22.0 \text{ lb} \measuredangle 20°$ ◀

Have $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A$: $-F_{BT}(r) - F_{CT}(r) + F_{DT}(r) = M_A$

$$-\left[(28 \text{ lb})\sin 15°\right](8 \text{ in.}) - \left[(22 \text{ lb})\sin 25°\right](8 \text{ in.})$$

$$+\left[(28 \text{ lb})\sin 45°\right](8 \text{ in.}) = M_A$$

$$M_A = 26.036 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = 26.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}\circlearrowleft$ ◀

(*b*) Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F}_A = \mathbf{F}_E$

or $\mathbf{F}_E = 22.0 \text{ lb} \measuredangle 20°$ ◀

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma\mathbf{M}$: $M_A = \left[F_E \cos 20°\right](a)$

$\therefore \quad 26.036 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = \left[(22 \text{ lb})\cos 20°\right](a)$

$$a = 1.25941 \text{ in.}$$

or $a = 1.259$ in. Below A ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 88.

(*a*) Let **R** be the single equivalent force. Then

$$\mathbf{R} = (120\text{ N})\mathbf{k} \qquad R = 120\text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B$: $\quad -a(120\text{ N}) = -(0.165\text{ m})(90\text{ N})\cos 15° + (0.201\text{ m})(90\text{ N})\sin 15°$

$$a = 0.080516\text{ m}$$

$\therefore$ The line of action is $y = \dfrac{201}{2}\text{mm} - 80.516\text{ mm} = 19.984\text{ mm}$

or $y = 19.98\text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$

(*b*) $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_B$: $\quad -\left[(0.201 - 0.040)\text{m}\right](120\text{ N}) = -(0.165\text{ m})(90\text{ N})\cos\theta + (0.201\text{ m})(90\text{ N})\sin\theta$

or $\quad \cos\theta - 1.21818\sin\theta = 1.30101$

or $\quad \cos^2\theta = (1.30101 + 1.21818\sin\theta)^2$

or $\quad 1 - \sin^2\theta = 1.69263 + 3.1697\sin\theta + 1.48396\sin^2\theta$

or $\quad 2.48396\sin^2\theta + 3.1697\sin\theta + 0.69263 = 0$

Then $\quad \sin\theta = \dfrac{-3.1697 \pm \sqrt{(3.1697)^2 - 4(2.48396)(0.69263)}}{2(2.48396)}$

or $\theta = -16.26°$ and $\theta = -85.0° \blacktriangleleft$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 89.

(*a*) First note that **F** = **P** and that **F** must be equivalent to (**P**, $\mathbf{M}_D$) at point *D*,

Where $\mathbf{M}_D = 57.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

For $F = (F)_{\min}$ **F** must act as far from *D* as possible

$\therefore$ Point of application is at point *B* ◀

(*b*) For $(F)_{\min}$ **F** must be perpendicular to *BD*

Now
$$d_{DB} = \sqrt{(630 \text{ mm})^2 + (-160 \text{ mm})^2}$$
$$= 650 \text{ mm}$$
$$\tan\alpha = \frac{63}{16}$$
$$\alpha = 75.7°$$

Then
$$M_D = d_{DB} F$$
$$57.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (0.650 \text{ m}) F$$
$$F = 88.6 \text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = 88.6 \text{ N} \measuredangle 75.7°$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 90.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $-(250\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{F}$

or $\mathbf{F} = -(250\text{ kN})\mathbf{j}$ ◀

Also have $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_G$: $\mathbf{r}_P \times \mathbf{P} = \mathbf{M}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -0.030 & 0 & 0.060 \\ 0 & -250 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \text{kN}\cdot\text{m} = \mathbf{M}$$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{M} = (15\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (7.5\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{M} = (15.00\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (7.50\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 91.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad \mathbf{T}_{AB} = \mathbf{F}$

where $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB}\dfrac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB}$

$$= (54\text{ lb})\frac{2.25\mathbf{i} - 18\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(2.25)^2 + (-18)^2 + (9)^2}}$$

$$= (6\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (48\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

So that $\quad \mathbf{F} = (6.00\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (48.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_E$: $\quad \mathbf{r}_{A/E} \times \mathbf{T}_{AB} = \mathbf{M}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 22.5 & 0 \\ 6 & -48 & 24 \end{vmatrix}\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \mathbf{M}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (540\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (135\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\quad \mathbf{M} = (540\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (135.0\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 92.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad \mathbf{T}_{CD} = \mathbf{F}$

where $\mathbf{T}_{CD} = T_{CD}\dfrac{\overrightarrow{CD}}{CD}$

$$= (61\text{ lb})\frac{-0.9\mathbf{i} - 16.8\mathbf{j} + 7.2\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(-0.9)^2 + (-16.8)^2 + (7.2)^2}}$$

$$= -(3\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (56\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

So that $\qquad \mathbf{F} = -(3.00\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (56.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{C/D} \times \mathbf{T}_{CD} = \mathbf{M}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 22.5 & 0 \\ -3 & -56 & 24 \end{vmatrix}\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \mathbf{M}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (540\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (67.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = (540\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (67.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 93.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = \mathbf{F}$

where $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB}\dfrac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB}$

$$= (10.5\text{ kN})\frac{-\mathbf{i} - 4.75\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-4.75)^2 + (2)^2}}$$

$$= -(2\text{ kN})\mathbf{i} - (9.5\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (4\text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

So that $\mathbf{F} = -(2.00\text{ kN})\mathbf{i} - (9.50\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (4.00\text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_O$: $\mathbf{r}_A \times \mathbf{T}_{AB} = \mathbf{M}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 3 & 4.75 & 0 \\ -2 & -9.5 & 4 \end{vmatrix}\text{kN}\cdot\text{m} = \mathbf{M}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (19\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (19\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = (19.00\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (12.00\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (19.00\text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 94.

Let $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_O)$ be the equivalent force-couple system

Then $\mathbf{R} = (220\text{ N})(-\sin 60°\mathbf{j} - \cos 60°\mathbf{k})$

$$= (110\text{ N})\left(-\sqrt{3}\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}\right)$$

or $\mathbf{R} = -(190.5\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (110\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

Now $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_O$: $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{OC} \times \mathbf{R}$

Where $\mathbf{r}_{OC} = (0.2\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + \left[(0.1 - 0.4\sin 20°)\text{m}\right]\mathbf{j} + (0.4\cos 20°\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

Then $$\mathbf{M}_O = -(0.1)(110\text{ N})\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & (1 - 4\sin 20°) & 4\cos 20° \\ 0 & \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{vmatrix}(\text{m})$$

$$= -(11\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\left\{\left[(1 - 4\sin 20°)(1) - (4\cos 20°)\left(\sqrt{3}\right)\right]\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + 2\sqrt{3}\mathbf{k}\right\}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = (75.7\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (22.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (38.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 95.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad \mathbf{F} = \mathbf{F}_D$

where $\mathbf{F} = F\dfrac{\overrightarrow{AI}}{AI}$

$$= (63\text{ lb})\frac{14.4\mathbf{i} - 4.8\mathbf{j} + 7.2\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(14.4)^2 + (-4.8)^2 + (7.2)^2}}$$

So that $\quad \mathbf{F} = (54.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (18.00\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (27.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_D$: $\quad \mathbf{M} + \mathbf{r}_{I/O} \times \overline{\mathbf{F}} = \mathbf{M}_D$

where $\mathbf{M} = M\dfrac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{AC}$

$$= (560\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\frac{9.6\mathbf{i} - 7.2\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(9.6)^2 + (-7.2)^2}}$$

$$= (448\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (336\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

Then $\mathbf{M}_D = (448\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (336\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 14.4 \\ 54 & -18 & 27 \end{vmatrix}\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$$= (448\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (336\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} + \left[(259.2\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (777.6\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}\right]$$

or $\quad \mathbf{M}_D = (707\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (778\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (336\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 96.

First assume that the given force **W** and couples $\mathbf{M}_1$ and $\mathbf{M}_2$ act at the origin.

Now $$\mathbf{W} = -W\mathbf{j}$$

and $$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 = -(M_2 \cos 25°)\mathbf{i} + (M_1 - M_2 \sin 25°)\mathbf{k}$$

Note that since **W** and **M** are perpendicular, it follows that they can be replaced with a single equivalent force.

(*a*) Have $F = \mathbf{W}$ or $\mathbf{F} = -W\mathbf{j} = -(2.4\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$

or $\mathbf{F} = -(2.40\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$ ◀

(*b*) Assume that the line of action of **F** passes through point *P (x, 0, z)*.

Then for equivalence

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{r}_{P/O} \times \mathbf{F}$$

where $$\mathbf{r}_{P/O} = x\mathbf{i} + z\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \quad -(M_2 \cos 25°)\mathbf{i} + (M_1 - M_2 \sin 25°)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ x & 0 & z \\ 0 & -W & 0 \end{vmatrix} = (Wz)\mathbf{i} - (Wx)\mathbf{k}$$

Equating the **i** and **k** coefficients,

$$z = \frac{-M_z \cos 25°}{W} \quad \text{and} \quad x = -\left(\frac{M_1 - M_2 \sin 25°}{W}\right)$$

(*b*) For $W = 2.4\text{ N}, M_1 = 0.068\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}, M_2 = 0.065\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$x = \frac{0.068 - 0.065 \sin 25°}{-2.4} = -0.0168874\text{ m}$$

or $x = -16.89\text{ mm}$ ◀

$$z = \frac{-0.065 \cos 25°}{2.4} = -0.024546\text{ m}$$

or $z = -24.5\text{ mm}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 97.

(*a*) Have

$$\Sigma M_{Bz}: \quad M_{2z} = 0$$

$$\mathbf{k}\cdot\left(\mathbf{r}_{H/B} \times \mathbf{F}_1\right) + M_{1z} = 0 \qquad (1)$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{H/B} = (31 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (2 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{EH} F_1$$

$$= \frac{(6 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (6 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (7 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{11.0 \text{ in.}}(20 \text{ lb})$$

$$= \frac{20 \text{ lb}}{11.0}(6\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 7\mathbf{k})$$

$$M_{1z} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{M}_1$$

$$\mathbf{M}_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{EJ} M_1$$

$$= \frac{-d\mathbf{i} + (3 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (7 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{d^2 + 58} \text{ in.}}(480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

Then from Equation (1),

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 31 & -2 & 0 \\ 6 & 6 & -7 \end{vmatrix} \frac{20 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{11.0} + \frac{(-7)(480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})}{\sqrt{d^2 + 58}} = 0$$

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Solving for d, Equation (1) reduces to

$$\frac{20\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{11.0}(186+12)-\frac{3360\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{\sqrt{d^2+58}}=0$$

From which $d = 5.3955$ in.

or $d = 5.40$ in. ◀

(*b*)

$$\mathbf{F}_2=\mathbf{F}_1=\frac{20\text{ lb}}{11.0}(6\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j}-7\mathbf{k})$$

$$=(10.9091\mathbf{i}+10.9091\mathbf{j}-12.7273\mathbf{k})\text{lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_2=(10.91\text{ lb})\mathbf{i}+(10.91\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}-(12.73\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

$$\mathbf{M}_2=\mathbf{r}_{H/B}\times\mathbf{F}_1+\mathbf{M}_1$$

$$=\begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ 31 & -2 & 0\\ 6 & 6 & -7\end{vmatrix}\frac{20\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{11.0}+\frac{(-5.3955)\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j}-7\mathbf{k}}{9.3333}(480\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$$=(25.455\mathbf{i}+394.55\mathbf{j}+360\mathbf{k})\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$+(-277.48\mathbf{i}+154.285\mathbf{j}-360\mathbf{k})\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2=-(252.03\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i}+(548.84\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_2=-(21.0\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i}+(45.7\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 98.

(a) a: ΣF_y: $R_a = -400 \text{ N} - 600 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R}_a = 1000\ N \downarrow$ ◀

ΣM_B: $M_a = (2 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (2 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(400 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M}_a = 6.00 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

b: ΣF_y: $R_b = -1200 \text{ N} + 200 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R}_b = 1000 \text{ N} \downarrow$ ◀

ΣM_B: $M_b = (0.6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(1200 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M}_b = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

c: ΣF_y: $R_c = 200 \text{ N} - 1200 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R}_c = 1000 \text{ N} \downarrow$ ◀

ΣM_B: $M_c = -(4 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) - (1.6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) - (5 \text{ m})(200 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M}_c = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

d: ΣF_y: $R_d = -800 \text{ N} - 200 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R}_d = 1000 \text{ N} \downarrow$ ◀

ΣM_B: $M_d = -(1.6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (4.2 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(800 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M}_d = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

e: ΣF_y: $R_e = -500 \text{ N} - 400 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R}_e = 900 \text{ N} \downarrow$ ◀

ΣM_B: $M_e = (3.8 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (0.3 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(500 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M}_e = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

f: ΣF_y: $R_f = 400 \text{ N} - 1400 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R}_f = 1000 \text{ N} \downarrow$ ◀

ΣM_B: $M_f = (8.6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) - (0.8 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) - (5 \text{ m})(400 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M}_f = 5.80 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

g: ΣF_y: $R_g = -1200 \text{ N} + 300 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R}_g = 900 \text{ N} \downarrow$ ◀

ΣM_B: $M_g = (0.3 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (0.3 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(1200 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M}_g = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

h: ΣF_y: $R_h = -250 \text{ N} - 750 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R}_h = 1000 \text{ N} \downarrow$ ◀

ΣM_B: $M_h = -(0.65 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(250 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M}_h = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(*b*) The equivalent loadings are (*b*), (*d*), (*h*) ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 99.

The equivalent force-couple system at B is...

ΣF_y: $R = -650 \text{ N} - 350 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R} = 1000 \text{ N} \downarrow$

ΣM_B: $M = (1.6 \text{ m})(800 \text{ N}) + (1.27 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(650 \text{ N})$

or $\mathbf{M} = 5.80 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$

$\therefore$ The equivalent loading of Problem 3.98 is (*f*) ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 100.

Equivalent force system...

$(a)\ \Sigma F_y: \quad R = -400\text{ N} - 200\text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R} = 600\text{ N}\downarrow$ ◀

$\Sigma M_A: \quad -d(600\text{ N}) = -(200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) + (100\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) - (4\text{ m})(200\text{ N})$

or $d = 1.500\text{ m}$ ◀

$(b)\ \Sigma F_y: \quad R = -400\text{ N} + 100\text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R} = 300\text{ N}\downarrow$ ◀

$\Sigma M_A: \quad -d(300\text{ N}) = -(200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) - (600\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) + (4\text{ m})(100\text{ N})$

or $d = 1.333\text{ m}$ ◀

$(c)\ \Sigma F_y: \quad R = -400\text{ N} - 100\text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{R} = 500\text{ N}\downarrow$ ◀

$\Sigma M_A: \quad -d(500\text{ N}) = -(200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) - (200\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) - (4\text{ m})(100\text{ N})$

or $d = 1.600\text{ m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 101.

The equivalent force-couple system at A for each of the five force-couple systems will be determined and compared to

$$\mathbf{F} = (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} \qquad \mathbf{M} = (48\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (32\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

To determine if they are equivalent

Force-couple system at B:

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad \mathbf{F} = (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

and $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_A$: $\quad \mathbf{M} = \Sigma\mathbf{M}_B + (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{F}_B)$

$$\mathbf{M} = (32\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (16\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} + \left[(8\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$= (32\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (32\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$\therefore$ is not equivalent ◀

Force-couple system at C:

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad \mathbf{F} = (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

And $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_A$: $\quad \mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_C + (\mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{F}_C)$

$$\mathbf{M} = (68\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + \left[(8\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (10\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}\right] \times (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$= (48\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (16\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$\therefore$ is not equivalent ◀

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Force-couple system at E:

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

and $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_A$: $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_E + (\mathbf{r}_{E/A} \times \mathbf{F}_E)$

$$\mathbf{M} = (48\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + \left[(16\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (3.2\text{ in.})\mathbf{j}\right] \times (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$= (48\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (32\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$\therefore$ is equivalent ◀

Force-couple system at G:

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F}$ has two force components

$\therefore$ is not equivalent ◀

Force-couple system at I:

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

and $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_A$: $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_I + (\mathbf{r}_{I/A} \times \mathbf{F}_I)$

$$\mathbf{M} = (80\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (16\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$+\left[(16\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (8\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (16\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}\right] \times (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = (48\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (16\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$\therefore$ is not equivalent ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 102.

First $W_A = m_A g = (38 \text{ kg})g$

$W_B = m_B g = (29 \text{ kg})g$

(*a*) $W_C = m_C g = (27 \text{ kg})g$

For resultant weight to act at *C*, $\Sigma M_C = 0$

Then $\left[(38 \text{ kg})g\right](2 \text{ m}) - \left[(27 \text{ kg})g\right](d) - \left[(29 \text{ kg})g\right](2 \text{ m}) = 0$

$$\therefore \quad d = \frac{76 - 58}{27} = 0.66667 \text{ m}$$

or $d = 0.667$ m ◀

(*b*) $W_C = m_C g = (24 \text{ kg})g$

For resultant weight to act at *C*, $\Sigma M_C = 0$

Then $\left[(38 \text{ kg})g\right](2 \text{ m}) - \left[(24 \text{ kg})g\right](d) - \left[(29 \text{ kg})g\right](2 \text{ m}) = 0$

$$\therefore \quad d = \frac{76 - 58}{24} = 0.75 \text{ m}$$

or $d = 0.750$ m ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 103.

(*a*) Have ΣF: $\quad -W_C - W_D - W_E = R$

$$\therefore R = -200 \text{ lb} - 175 \text{ lb} - 135 \text{ lb}$$

$$= -510 \text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{R} = 510 \text{ lb} \downarrow$ ◀

Have ΣM_A:

$$-(200 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft}) - (175 \text{ lb})(7.8 \text{ ft}) - (135 \text{ lb})(12.75 \text{ ft}) = -R(d)$$

$$\therefore -3986.3 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (-510 \text{ lb})d$$

or $d = 7.82$ ft ◀

(*b*) For equal reactions at *A* and *B*,

The resultant **R** must act at midspan.

From $\quad \Sigma M_A = -R\left(\dfrac{L}{2}\right)$

$$\therefore -(200 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft}) - (175 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft} + a) - (135 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft} + 2.5\,a)$$

$$= -(510 \text{ lb})(9 \text{ ft})$$

or $2295 + 512.5\,a = 4590$

and $a = 4.48$ ft ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 104.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad -12\text{ kN} - W_L - 18\text{ kN} = -40\text{ kN} - 40\text{ kN}$

$$W_L = 50\text{ kN}$$

or $W_L = 50.0\text{ kN}$ ◀

$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_B$: $\quad (12\text{ kN})(5\text{ m}) + (50\text{ kN})d = (40\text{ kN})(5\text{ m})$

$$d = 2.8\text{ m}$$

or heaviest load (50 kN) is located ◀
2.80 m from front axle

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 105.

(*a*) $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{R} = (80\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (40\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (60\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (90\text{ N})(-\sin 50°\mathbf{i} - \cos 50°\mathbf{j})$

$$= (11.0560\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (157.851\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(11.0560\text{ N})^2 + (-157.851\text{ N})^2}$$

$$= 158.2\text{ N}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{-157.851}{11.0560}$$

$$\theta = 86.0°$$

or $\mathbf{R} = 158.2\text{ N} \measuredangle 86.0°$ ◀

(*b*)

ΣM_F: $d - (157.851\text{ N}) = (0.32\text{ m})(80\text{ N}) - (0.15\text{ m})(40\text{ N}) - (0.35\text{ m})(60\text{ N})$

$$- (0.61\text{ m})(90\text{ N})\cos 50° - (0.16\text{ m})(90\text{ N})\sin 50°$$

or $d = 302\text{ mm}$ to the right of F ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 106.

$(a)\ \Sigma M_I$: $\quad 0 = (0.32\text{ m})(80\text{ N}) + (0.1\text{ m})(40\text{ N}) - (0.1\text{ m})(60\text{ N}) - (0.36\text{ m})(90\text{ N})\cos\alpha$

$$-(0.16\text{ m})(90\text{ N})\sin\alpha$$

or $4\sin\alpha + 9\cos\alpha = 6.5556$

$$(9\cos\alpha)^2 = (6.5556 - 4\sin\alpha)^2$$

$$81\left(1 - \sin^2\alpha\right) = 42.976 - 52.445\sin\alpha + 16\sin^2\alpha$$

$$97\sin^2\alpha - 52.445\sin\alpha - 38.024 = 0$$

Solving by the quadratic formula gives for the positive root

$$\sin\alpha = 0.95230$$

$$\alpha = 72.233°$$

or $\alpha = 72.2°$ ◀

Note: The second root $(\alpha = -24.3°)$ is rejected since $0 < \alpha < 90°$.

$(b)\ \Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad \mathbf{R} = (80\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (40\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (60\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$

$$+(90\text{ N})(-\sin 72.233°\mathbf{i} - \cos 72.233°\mathbf{j})$$

$$= -(5.7075\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (127.463\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(-5.7075\text{ N})^2 + (-127.463\text{ N})^2}$$

$$= 127.6\text{ N}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{-127.463}{-5.7075}$$

$$\theta = 87.4°$$

or $\quad \mathbf{R} = 127.6\text{ N} \measuredangle 87.4°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 107.

(*a*) Have $+\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_D$: $\quad 0 = M - (0.8\text{ in.})(40\text{ lb}) - (2.9\text{ in.})(20\text{ lb})\cos 30° - (3.3\text{ in.})(20\text{ lb})\sin 30°$

or $M = 115.229\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

or $\quad \mathbf{M} = 115.2\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}\circlearrowleft$ ◀

Now, **R** is oriented at $45°$ as shown (since its line of action passes through *B* and *D*).

Have $\Sigma F_{x'}$: $\quad 0 = (40\text{ lb})\cos 45° - (20\text{ lb})\cos 15°$

$-(90\text{ lb})\cos(\alpha + 45°)$

or $\alpha = 39.283°$

or $\quad \alpha = 39.3°$ ◀

(*b*) ΣF_x: $\quad R_x = 40 - 20\sin 30° - 90\cos 39.283°$

$= -39.663\text{ lb}$

Now $\quad R = \sqrt{2}R_x \quad$ or $\quad \mathbf{R} = 56.1\text{ lb}\ \angle\ 45.0°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 108.

(*a*) Reduce system to a force and couple at *B*:

Have $\mathbf{R} = \Sigma\mathbf{F} = -(10\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (25\text{ lb})\cos 60°\mathbf{i} + (25\text{ lb})\sin 60°\mathbf{j} - (40\text{ lb})\mathbf{i}$

$$= -(27.5\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (11.6506\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

or $R = \sqrt{(-27.5\text{ lb})^2 + (11.6506\text{ lb})^2} = 29.866\text{ lb}$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{11.6506}{27.5}\right) = 22.960°$$

or $\mathbf{R} = 29.9\text{ lb} \measuredangle 23.0°$ ◀

Also $\mathbf{M}_B = \Sigma\mathbf{M}_B = (80\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} - (12\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times (-10\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (8\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} \times (-40\text{ lb})\mathbf{i}$

$$= -(120\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

(*b*)

Have $\mathbf{M}_B = -(120\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} = -(u)\mathbf{i} \times (11.6506\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

$$-(120\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} = -(11.6506\text{ lb})(u)\mathbf{k}$$

$u = 10.2999\text{ in.}$ and $x = 12\text{ in.} - 10.2999\text{ in.}$

$$= 1.7001\text{ in.}$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Have $\mathbf{M}_B = -(120 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} = -(v)\mathbf{j} \times (-27.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i}$

$$-(120 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} = -(27.5 \text{ lb})(v)\mathbf{k}$$

$$v = 4.3636 \text{ in.}$$

and $y = 8 \text{ in.} - 4.3636 \text{ in.} = 3.6364 \text{ in.}$

or 1.700 in. to the right of A and 3.64 in. above C ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 109.

(*a*)

Position origin along centerline of sheet metal at the intersection with line *EF*.

(*a*) Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\mathbf{R} = \left[-0.52\,\mathbf{j} - 1.05\,\mathbf{j} - 2.1(\sin 45°\,\mathbf{i} + \cos 45°\,\mathbf{j}) - 0.64\,\mathbf{i}\right]\text{kips}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = -(2.1249 \text{ kips})\mathbf{i} - (3.0549 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(-2.1249)^2 + (-3.0549)^2}$$

$$= 3.7212 \text{ kips}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-3.0549}{-2.1249}\right) = 55.179°$$

or $\mathbf{R} = 3.72 \text{ kips} \measuredangle 55.2°$ ◀

Have $M_{EF} = \Sigma M_{EF}$

Where $M_{EF} = (0.52 \text{ kip})(3.6 \text{ in.}) + (1.05 \text{ kips})(1.6 \text{ in.})$

$$-(2.1 \text{ kips})(0.8 \text{ in.}) - (0.64 \text{ kip})\left[(1.6 \text{ in.})\sin 45° + 1.6 \text{ in.}\right]$$

$$= 0.123923 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}$$

To obtain distance *d* left of *EF*,

Have $M_{EF} = dR_y = d(-3.0549 \text{ kips})$

$$d = \frac{0.123923 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}}{-3.0549 \text{ kips}} = -0.040565 \text{ in.}$$

or $d = 0.0406$ in. left of EF ◀

(*b*)

Have $M_{EF} = \Sigma M_{EF} = 0$

$$M_{EF} = (0.52 \text{ kip})(3.6 \text{ in.}) + (1.05 \text{ kips})(1.6 \text{ in.})$$

$$-(2.1 \text{ kips})(0.8 \text{ in.})$$

$$-(0.64 \text{ kip})\left[(1.6 \text{ in.})\sin\alpha + 1.6 \text{ in.}\right]$$

$$\therefore \quad (1.024 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.})\sin\alpha = 0.848 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}$$

or $\alpha = 55.9°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 110.

(*a*) Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\mathbf{R} = \left[-0.52\mathbf{j} - 1.05\mathbf{j} - 2.1\left(\sin\alpha\mathbf{i} + \cos\alpha\mathbf{j}\right) - 0.64\mathbf{i}\right]\text{kips}$$

$$= -\left[0.64\text{ kip} + \left(2.1\text{ kips}\right)\left(\sin\alpha\right)\mathbf{i}\right] - \left[1.57\text{ kips} + \left(2.1\text{ kips}\right)\cos\alpha\right]\mathbf{j}$$

Then $\tan\alpha = \dfrac{R_x}{R_y} = \dfrac{0.64 + 2.1\sin\alpha}{1.57 + 2.1\cos\alpha}$

$$1.57\tan\alpha + 2.1\sin\alpha = 0.64 + 2.1\sin\alpha$$

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{0.64}{1.57}$$

$$\alpha = 22.178°$$

or $\alpha = 22.2°$ ◀

(*b*) From $\alpha = 22.178°$

$$R_x = -0.64\text{ kip} - \left(2.1\text{ kips}\right)\sin 22.178°$$

$$= -1.43272\text{ kips}$$

$$R_y = -1.57\text{ kips} - \left(2.1\text{ kips}\right)\cos 22.178°$$

$$= -3.5146\text{ kips}$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

$$R = \sqrt{(-1.43272)^2 + (-3.5146)^2}$$

$$= 3.7954 \text{ kips}$$

or $\mathbf{R} = 3.80 \text{ kips} \measuredangle 67.8°$ ◀

Then $M_{EF} = \Sigma M_{EF}$

Where $M_{EF} = (0.52 \text{ kip})(3.6 \text{ in.}) + (1.05 \text{ kips})(1.6 \text{ in.}) - (2.1 \text{ kips})(0.8 \text{ in.})$

$$-(0.64 \text{ kip})\left[(1.6 \text{ in.})\sin 22.178° + 1.6 \text{ in.}\right]$$

$$= 0.46146 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}$$

To obtain distance d left of EF,

Have $M_{EF} = dR_y$

$$= d(-3.5146 \text{ kips})$$

$$d = \frac{0.46146 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}}{-3.5146 \text{ kips}}$$

$$= -0.131298 \text{ in.}$$

or $d = 0.1313 \text{ in. left of } EF$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 111.

Equivalent force-couple at A due to belts on pulley A

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $-120\text{ N} - 160\text{ N} = R_A$

$\therefore\ \mathbf{R}_A = 280\text{ N}\downarrow$

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_A$: $-40\text{ N}(0.02\text{ m}) = M_A$

$\therefore\ \mathbf{M}_A = 0.8\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}\circlearrowright$

Equivalent force-couple at B due to belts on pulley B

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $(210\text{ N} + 150\text{ N})\measuredangle 25° = \mathbf{R}_B$

$\therefore\ \mathbf{R}_B = 360\text{ N}\measuredangle 25°$

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_B$: $-60\text{ N}(0.015\text{ m}) = M_B$

$\therefore\ \mathbf{M}_B = 0.9\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}\circlearrowright$

Equivalent force-couple at F

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{R}_F = (-280\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (360\text{ N})(\cos 25°\mathbf{i} + \sin 25°\mathbf{j})$

$= (326.27\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (127.857\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$

$$R = R_F = \sqrt{R_{Fx}^2 + R_{Fy}^2} = \sqrt{(326.27)^2 + (127.857)^2} = 350.43\text{ N}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{R_{Fy}}{R_{Fx}}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-127.857}{326.27}\right) = -21.399°$$

or $\mathbf{R}_F = \mathbf{R} = 350\text{ N}\searrow 21.4°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_F: \quad M_F = -(280\text{ N})(0.06\text{ m}) - 0.80\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$-\left[(360\text{ N})\cos 25°\right](0.010\text{ m})$$

$$+\left[(360\text{ N})\sin 25°\right](0.120\text{ m}) - 0.90\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_F = -(3.5056\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

To determine where a single resultant force will intersect line *FE*,

$$M_F = dR_y$$

$$\therefore \quad d = \frac{M_F}{R_y} = \frac{-3.5056\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{-127.857\text{ N}} = 0.027418\text{ m} = 27.418\text{ mm}$$

or $d = 27.4$ mm ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 112.

(*a*)

Have $\mathbf{R} = \Sigma\mathbf{F}$

$$\mathbf{R} = (25\text{ N})(\cos 40°\mathbf{i} + \sin 40°\mathbf{j}) - (15\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (10\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$= (4.1511\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (6.0696\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = \sqrt{(4.1511)^2 + (6.0696)^2}$$

$$= 7.3533\text{ N}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{6.0696}{4.1511}\right)$$

$$= 55.631°$$

or $\mathbf{R} = 7.35\text{ N} \measuredangle 55.6°$ ◀

(*b*) From $M_B = \Sigma M_B = dR_y$

where

$$M_B = -\left[(25\text{ N})\cos 40°\right]\left[(0.375\text{ m})\sin 50°\right]$$
$$-\left[(25\text{ N})\sin 40°\right]\left[(0.375\text{ m})\cos 50°\right]$$
$$+(15\text{ N})\left[(0.150\text{ m})\sin 50°\right] - (10\text{ N})(0.150\text{ m})$$
$$+ 6.25\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\therefore\ M_B = -2.9014\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

and

$$d = \frac{M_B}{R_y}$$

$$= \frac{-2.9014\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{6.0696\text{ N}}$$

$$= 0.47802\text{ m}$$

or $d = 478$ mm to the left of B ◀

(*c*) From $\mathbf{M}_B = \mathbf{r}_{D/B} \times \mathbf{R}$

$$-(2.9014\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} = (-d_1\cos 50°\mathbf{i} + d_1\sin 50°\mathbf{j})$$
$$\times\left[(4.1511\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (6.096\text{ N})\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$-(2.9014\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} = -(7.0814\,d_1)\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore\ d_1 = 0.40972\text{ m}$$

or $d_1 = 410$ mm from B along line AB

or 34.7 mm above and to left of A ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 113.

Based on $\Sigma F_x = 0$

$$P\cos\alpha - 15\text{ N} = 0$$

$$\therefore\quad P\cos\alpha = 15\text{ N} \qquad (1)$$

and $\Sigma F_y = 0$

$$P\sin\alpha - 10\text{ N} = 0$$

$$\therefore\quad P\sin\alpha = 10\text{ N} \qquad (2)$$

Dividing Equation (2) by Equation (1),

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{10}{15}$$

$$\therefore\quad \alpha = 33.690°$$

Substituting into Equation (1),

$$P = \frac{15\text{ N}}{\cos 33.690°} = 18.0278\text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{P} = 18.03\text{ N} \measuredangle 33.7°$

(a) Based on $\Sigma M_B = 0$

$$-\left[(18.0278\text{ N})\cos 33.690°\right]\left[(d + 0.150\text{ m})\sin 50°\right]$$
$$-\left[(18.0278\text{ N})\sin 33.690°\right]\left[(d + 0.150\text{ m})\cos 50°\right]$$
$$+(15\text{ N})\left[(0.150\text{ m})\sin 50°\right] - (10\text{ N})(0.150\text{ m}) + 6.25\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 0$$

$$-17.9186d = -3.7858$$

$$\therefore\ d = 0.21128\text{ m}$$

or $d = 211\text{ mm}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

(*b*) Based on $\Sigma M_D = 0$

$$-\left[(18.0278\text{ N})\cos 33.690°\right]\left[(d + 0.150\text{ m})\sin 50°\right]$$

$$-\left[(18.0278\text{ N})\sin 33.690°\right]\left[(d + 0.150\text{ m})\cos 50° + 0.150\text{ m}\right]$$

$$+(15\text{ N})\left[(0.150\text{ m})\sin 50°\right] + 6.25\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 0$$

$$-17.9186d = -3.7858$$

$$\therefore\ d = 0.21128\text{ m}$$

or $d = 211\text{ mm}$ ◀

This result is expected, since $\mathbf{R} = 0$ and $\mathbf{M}_B^R = 0$ for $d = 211\text{ mm}$ implies that $\mathbf{R} = 0$ and $\mathbf{M} = 0$ at any other point for the value of d found in part *a*.

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 114.

(a) Let $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_D)$ be the equivalent force-couple system at D.

First note... At $x = b;\ y = h$

For $y = k\,x^2$

We have $h = k\,b^2$

or $k = \dfrac{h}{b^2}$

$$\therefore\quad y = \left(\frac{h}{b^2}\right)x^2$$

For any contact point c alone the surface $y = \left(\dfrac{h}{b^2}\right)x^2$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2\frac{h}{b^2}x$$

$$\mathbf{R} = F \searrow \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{b^2}{2hx}\right) \blacktriangleleft$$

and ΣM_D: $M_D = -(x)F\sin\theta + (h - y)F\cos\theta$

$$= -xF\left(\frac{b^2}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}}\right) + \left(h - \frac{h}{b^2}x^2\right)F\frac{2hx}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}}$$

or

$$\mathbf{M}_D = F\frac{\left[-xb^2 + \left(h - \dfrac{h}{b^2}x^2\right)(2hx)\right]}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}}$$

$$= F\frac{\left[-xb^2 + 2h^2x - \dfrac{2h^2x^3}{b^2}\right]}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}}$$

$$\text{or } \boldsymbol{M}_D = F\left[\frac{\left(2h^2 - b^2\right)x - \dfrac{2h^2x^3}{b^2}}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}}\right] \circlearrowleft \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

(*b*) With $b = 1$ ft, $h = 2$ ft

$$M_D = \left[\frac{7x - 8x^3}{1 + 16x^2}\right]F$$

For M_D to be a maximum

Then $$\frac{dM_D}{dx} = 0 = F\left[\frac{\left(7 - 24x^2\right)\sqrt{1 + 16x^2} - \left(7x - 8x^3\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(32x)\left(1 + 16x^2\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{\left(1 + 16x^2\right)}\right]$$

For the non-trivial solution:

$$0 = \left(7 - 24x^2\right)\left(1 + 16x^2\right) - 16x\left(7x - 8x^3\right)$$

$$0 = 256x^4 + 24x^2 - 7$$

Solving by the quadratic formula gives for the positive root.

$x = 0.354$ ft ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 115.

For equivalence

$$\Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{R}_A$$

$$\mathbf{R}_A = -(240\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (125\text{ N})\mathbf{k} - (300\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (150\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{R}_A = -(300\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (240\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (25\text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Also for equivalence

$$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_A: \quad \mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{r}_{D/A} \times \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{M}_A$$

$$\text{or } M_A = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0.12\text{ m} & 0 \\ 0 & -240\text{ N} & -125\text{ N} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.06\text{ m} & 0.03\text{ m} & -0.075\text{ m} \\ -300\text{ N} & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.06\text{ m} & 0.08\text{ m} & -0.75\text{ m} \\ 0 & 0 & 150\text{ N} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \left[-(15\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i}\right] + \left[(22.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (9\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}\right] + \left[(12\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (9\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_A = -(3\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (13.5\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (9\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 116.

Let $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_D)$ be the equivalent force-couple system at O.

Now $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{R} = \Sigma\mathbf{F}$

$$= (1.8 \text{ lb})(-\sin 40°\mathbf{i} - \cos 40°\mathbf{k}) + (11 \text{ lb})(-\sin 12°\mathbf{j} - \cos 12°\mathbf{k}) + (18 \text{ lb})(-\sin 15°\mathbf{j} - \cos 15°\mathbf{k})$$

$$\text{or } \boldsymbol{R} = -(1.157 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (6.95 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (29.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Note that each belt force may be replaced by a force-couple that is equivalent to the same force plus the moment of the force about the shaft (x axis) of the sander. Then ...

$$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_O: \quad \mathbf{M}_O = \Sigma\mathbf{M}_O$$

$$= (1.8 \text{ lb})\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0.75 \text{ in.} & 2.2 \text{ in.} \\ -\sin 40° & 0 & -\cos 40° \end{vmatrix}$$

$$-\left[(2.5 \text{ in.})(11 \text{ lb})\right]\mathbf{i} - (9 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times (11 \text{ lb})(-\sin 12°\mathbf{j} - \cos 12°\mathbf{k})$$

$$+\left[(2.5 \text{ in.})(18 \text{ lb})\right]\mathbf{i} - (9 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times (18 \text{ lb})(-\sin 15°\mathbf{j} - \cos 15°\mathbf{k})$$

$$= \left[(1.8)(-0.75\cos 40°\mathbf{i} - 2.2\sin 40°\mathbf{j} + 0.75\sin 40°\mathbf{k}) - 27.5\mathbf{i}\right.$$

$$\left.+(99)(\sin 12°\mathbf{k} - \cos 12°\mathbf{j}) + 45\mathbf{i} + (162)(\sin 15°\mathbf{k} - \cos 15°\mathbf{j})\right](\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$$= \left[(-1.03416 - 27.5 + 45)\mathbf{i} + (-2.5454 - 96.837 - 156.480)\mathbf{j}\right.$$

$$\left.+(0.86776 + 20.583 + 41.929)\mathbf{k}\right](\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_O = (16.47 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (256 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (63.4 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 117.

Have ΣF_x: $-10 \text{ N} = A_x + B_x \quad \Rightarrow B_x = -10 - A_x$

ΣF_y: $0 = A_y + B_y \quad \Rightarrow B_y = -A_y$

ΣF_z: $6 \text{ N} = A_z + B_z \quad \Rightarrow B_z = 6 - A_z$

and $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_O$: $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{O/A} \times \mathbf{A} + \mathbf{r}_{O/B} \times \mathbf{B}$

Now d_{BA}: $372 \text{ mm} = \sqrt{(60 \text{ mm})^2 + (-72 \text{ mm})^2 + (d_{BA})_z^2}$

or $(d_{BA})_z = 360 \text{ mm}$

Then $\mathbf{r}_{O/A} = (135 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (72 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (310 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$

$\mathbf{r}_{O/B} = (75 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (50 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$

$$(60 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (0.05 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (10 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.135 & -0.72 & 0.310 \\ A_x & A_y & A_z \end{vmatrix} (\text{N}\cdot\text{m}) + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.075 & 0 & -0.050 \\ B_x & B_y & B_z \end{vmatrix} (\text{N}\cdot\text{m})$$

i: $60 = (-0.072\,A_z - 0.310\,A_y) + (0.050)B_y$

$$\text{or } 60 = -0.072\,A_z - 0.360\,A_y \qquad (1)$$

j: $0.05 = (0.310A_x - 0.135A_z) + (-0.050\,B_x - 0.075\,B_z)$

$$= 0.310A_x - 0.050(-10 - A_x) - 0.135A_z - 0.075(6 - A_z)$$

$$\text{or } 0 = 0.360A_x - 0.060\,A_z$$

$$A_z = 6A_x$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Now $A_x = 2\text{ N}$ $\therefore A_z = 12.00\ \mathbf{N}$

From equation (1) $60 = -0.072(12.00) - 0.360\,A_y$

or $A_y = -169.1\text{ N}$

Then $B_x = -12.00\text{ N}$

$B_y = 169.1\text{ N}$

$B_z = -6.00\text{ N}$

$$\therefore \mathbf{A} = (2.00\text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (169.1\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (12.00\text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\mathbf{B} = -(12.00\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (169.1\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (6.00\text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 118.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{B} + \mathbf{C} = \mathbf{R}$

$\Sigma F_x: \quad B_x + C_x = 3.9 \text{ lb} \qquad \text{or} \qquad B_x = 3.9 \text{ lb} - C_x \qquad (1)$

$\Sigma F_y: \quad C_y = R_y \qquad (2)$

$\Sigma F_z: \quad C_z = -1.1 \text{ lb} \qquad (3)$

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_A: \quad \mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{B} + \mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{C} + \mathbf{M}_B = \mathbf{M}_A^R$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{1}{12}\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ x & 0 & 4.5 \\ B_x & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \frac{1}{12}\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 4 & 0 & 2.0 \\ C_x & C_y & -1.1 \end{vmatrix} + (2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} = M_x\mathbf{i} + (1.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (1.1 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$(2 - 0.166667C_y)\mathbf{i} + (0.375B_x + 0.166667C_x + 0.36667)\mathbf{j} + (0.33333C_y)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= M_x\mathbf{i} + (1.5)\mathbf{j} - (1.1)\mathbf{k}$$

From $\mathbf{i}$ - coefficient $\quad 2 - 0.166667C_y = M_x \qquad (4)$

$\mathbf{j}$ - coefficient $\quad 0.375B_x + 0.166667C_x + 0.36667 = 1.5 \qquad (5)$

$\mathbf{k}$ - coefficient $\quad 0.33333C_y = -1.1 \qquad \text{or} \qquad C_y = -3.3 \text{ lb} \qquad (6)$

(*a*) From Equations (1) and (5):

$$0.375(3.9 - C_x) + 0.166667C_x = 1.13333$$

$$C_x = \frac{0.32917}{0.20833} = 1.58000 \text{ lb}$$

From Equation (1): $\quad B_x = 3.9 - 1.58000 = 2.32 \text{ lb}$

$\therefore \quad \mathbf{B} = (2.32 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i}$ ◀

$\mathbf{C} = (1.580 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (3.30 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (1.110 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

(*b*) From Equation (2): $\quad R_y = C_y = -3.30 \text{ lb}$

or $\mathbf{R}_y = -(3.30 \text{ lb})$ ◀

From Equation (4): $\quad M_x = -0.166667(-3.30) + 2.0 = 2.5500 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$

or $\mathbf{M}_x = (2.55 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 119.

(*a*) Duct *AB* will not have a tendency to rotate about the vertical or *y*-axis if:

$$M_{By}^{R} = \mathbf{j} \cdot \Sigma \mathbf{M}_B^R = \mathbf{j} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{F/B} \times \mathbf{F}_F + \mathbf{r}_{E/B} \times \mathbf{F}_E\right) = 0$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{F/B} = (1.125\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.575\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.7\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{E/B} = (1.35\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.85\text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.7\text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_F = 50\text{ N}\left[(\sin\alpha)\mathbf{j} + (\cos\alpha)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$\mathbf{F}_E = -(25\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore\ \Sigma\mathbf{M}_B^R = (50\text{ N})\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1.125\text{ m} & -0.575\text{ m} & 0.7\text{ m} \\ 0 & \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{vmatrix} + (25\text{ N})\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1.35\text{ m} & -0.85\text{ m} & 0.70 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \left[(-28.75\cos\alpha - 35\sin\alpha + 21.25)\mathbf{i} - (56.25\cos\alpha - 33.75)\mathbf{j} + (56.25\sin\alpha)\mathbf{k}\right]\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

Thus,

$$M_{By}^{R} = -56.25\cos\alpha + 33.75 = 0$$

$$\cos\alpha = 0.60$$

$$\alpha = 53.130°$$

$$\text{or}\ \ \alpha = 53.1° \blacktriangleleft$$

(*b*) $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{F}_E + \mathbf{F}_F$

where

$$\mathbf{F}_E = -(25\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_F = (50\text{ N})(\sin 53.130°\mathbf{j} + \cos 53.130°\mathbf{k}) = (40\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (30\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore\ \ \mathbf{R} = (40\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (5\text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

and

$$\mathbf{M} = \Sigma\mathbf{M}_B^R = -\left[28.75(0.6) + 35(0.8) - 21.25\right]\mathbf{i} - \left[56.25(0.6) - 33.75\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[56.25(0.8)\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$= -(24\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (0)\mathbf{j} + (45\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or}\ \ \mathbf{M} = -(24.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (45.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 120.

(*a*) Have $\mathbf{R} = \Sigma\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{F}_F + \mathbf{F}_E$

where $\mathbf{F}_F = 50\text{ N}\left[(\sin 60°)\mathbf{j} + (\cos 60°)\mathbf{k}\right] = (43.301\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (25\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$

$\mathbf{F}_E = -(25\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$

$\therefore\ \mathbf{R} = (43.301\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$ or $\mathbf{R} = (43.3\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$ ◀

Have $\mathbf{M}_C^R = \Sigma(\mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}) = \mathbf{r}_{F/C} \times \mathbf{F}_F + \mathbf{r}_{E/C} \times \mathbf{F}_E$

where $\mathbf{r}_{F/C} = (0.225\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.050\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{r}_{E/C} = (0.450\text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.325\text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{M}_C^R = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.225 & -0.050 & 0 \\ 0 & 43.301 & 25 \end{vmatrix}\text{N}\cdot\text{m} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.450 & -0.325 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -25 \end{vmatrix}\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (6.875\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (5.625\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (9.7427\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_C^R = (6.88\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (5.63\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (9.74\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

(*b*) To determine which direction duct section *CD* has a tendency to turn, have

$$M_{CD}^R = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DC} \cdot \mathbf{M}_C^R$$

where

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DC} = \frac{-(0.45\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.1\text{ m})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(-0.45)^2 + (0.1)^2}} = -0.97619\mathbf{i} + 0.21693\mathbf{j}$$

Then $M_{CD}^R = (-0.97619\mathbf{i} + 0.21693\mathbf{j}) \cdot (6.875\mathbf{i} + 5.625\mathbf{j} + 9.7427\mathbf{k})\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

$= (-6.7113 + 1.22023)\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$

$= -5.4911\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

Since $\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DC} \cdot \mathbf{M}_C^R < 0$, duct *DC* tends to rotate *counterclockwise* relative to elbow *C* as viewed from *D* to *C*. ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 121.

Have $\quad \Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{R}_A = \mathbf{R}\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BC}$

where $\quad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BC} = \dfrac{(42\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (96\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (16\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{106\text{ in.}}$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{R}_A = \frac{21.2\text{ lb}}{106}(42\mathbf{i} - 96\mathbf{j} - 16\mathbf{k})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_A = (8.40\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (19.20\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (3.20\text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have $\quad \Sigma\mathbf{M}_A: \quad \mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{R} + \mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_A$

where $\quad \mathbf{r}_{C/A} = (42\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (48\text{ in.})\mathbf{k} = \dfrac{1}{12}(42\mathbf{i} + 48\mathbf{k})\text{ ft}$

$$= (3.5\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (4.0\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = (8.40\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (19.20\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (3.20\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = -\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BC}M$$

$$= \frac{-42\mathbf{i} + 96\mathbf{j} + 16\mathbf{k}}{106}(13.25\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})$$

$$= -(5.25\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (12\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (2\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

Then $\quad \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 3.5 & 0 & 4.0 \\ 8.40 & -19.20 & -3.20 \end{vmatrix}\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft} + (-5.25\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k})\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \mathbf{M}_A$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_A = (71.55\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (56.80\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (65.20\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_A = (71.6\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (56.8\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (65.2\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 122.

From $$\mathbf{R}_C = \mathbf{R} = (60\text{ lb})\,\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AB} = 60\text{ lb}\left[\frac{-(0.6\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (4.2\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (1.5\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(-0.6\text{ ft})^2 + (4.2\text{ ft})^2 + (-1.5\text{ ft})^2}}\right]$$

$$\mathbf{R}_C = -(8.00\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (56.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (20.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

From $$\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{R} + \mathbf{M}$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/C} = (7.8\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (1.5\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = (22.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\,\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BA} = (22.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\left[\frac{(0.6\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (4.2\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (1.5\text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(0.6\text{ ft})^2 + (-4.2\text{ ft})^2 + (1.5\text{ ft})^2}}\right]$$

$$= (3\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (21\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (7.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore\quad \mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 7.8 & 0 & 1.5 \\ -8 & 56 & -20 \end{vmatrix}\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft} + (3\mathbf{i} - 21\mathbf{j} + 7.5\mathbf{k})\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= \left[(-84 + 3)\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[(144 - 21)\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[(436.8 + 7.5)\text{lb}\cdot\text{ft}\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or}\quad \mathbf{M}_C = -(81.0\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (123.0\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (444\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 123.

Have: $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D + \mathbf{F}_E = \mathbf{R}$

$$\mathbf{R} = -(80\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} - (40\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} - (100\text{ kN})\mathbf{j} - (60\text{ kN})\mathbf{j}$$

$$= -(280\text{ kN})\mathbf{j}$$

or $R = 280\text{ kN}$ ◀

Have: ΣM_x: $F_A(z_A) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) + F_E(z_E) = R(z_G)$

$$(80\text{ kN})(0) + (40\text{ kN})\left[(3\text{ m})\sin 60°\right] + 60\text{ kN}(0)$$

$$+(60\text{ kN})\left[-(3\text{ m})\sin 60°\right] = (280\text{ kN})Z_G$$

$\therefore$ $Z_G = -0.185577\text{ m}$

or $Z_G = -0.1856\text{ m}$ ◀

ΣM_z: $F_A(x_A) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) + F_E(x_E) = R(x_G)$

$$(80\text{ kN})\left[-(3\text{ m})\cos 60° - 1.5\text{ m}\right] + (40\text{ kN})(1.5\text{ m}) + 60\text{ kN}(1.5\text{ m})$$

$$+(100\text{ kN})\left[(3\text{ m})\cos 60° + 1.5\text{ m}\right] = (280\text{ kN})x_G$$

or $x_G = 0.750\text{ m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 124.

Have: ΣM_x:

$$F_A(z_A) + F_B(z_B) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) + F_E(z_E) + F_F(z_F) = R(z_G)$$

$$(80\text{ kN})(0) + F_B\left[(3\text{ m})\sin 60°\right] + (40\text{ kN})\left[(3\text{ m})\sin 60°\right] + (100\text{ kN})(0)$$

$$+(60\text{ kN})\left[-(3\text{ m})\sin 60°\right] + F_F\left[-(3\text{ m})\sin 60°\right] = R(0)$$

$$F_B - F_F = 20\text{ kN} \qquad (1)$$

Also ΣM_z:

$$F_A(x_A) + F_B(x_B) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) + F_E(x_E) + F_F(x_F) = R(x_G)$$

$$(80\text{ kN})\left[-(3\text{ m})\cos 60° - 1.5\text{ m}\right] + F_B(-1.5\text{ m}) + (40\text{ kN})(1.5\text{ m})$$

$$+(100\text{ kN})\left[(3\text{ m})\cos 60° + 1.5\text{ m}\right] + (60\text{ kN})(1.5\text{ m}) + F_F(-1.5\text{ m}) = R(0)$$

$$F_B + F_F = 140\text{ kN} \qquad (2)$$

Solving equations (1) and (2):

$F_B = 80.0\text{ kN}$ ◀

$F_F = 60.0\text{ kN}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 125.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{R}$

$$-(116\text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (470\text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (66\text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (28\text{ kips})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{R} = -(680\text{ kips})\mathbf{j}\ \ R = 680\text{ kips} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have ΣM_x: $F_A(z_A) + F_B(z_B) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) = R(z_E)$

$$(116\text{ kips})(24\text{ ft}) + (470\text{ kips})(48\text{ ft}) + (66\text{ kips})(18\text{ ft}) + (28\text{ kips})(100.5\text{ ft}) = (680\text{ kips})(z_E)$$

$$\therefore\ z_E = 43.156\text{ ft or } z_E = 43.2\text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have ΣM_z: $F_A(x_A) + F_B(x_B) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) = R(x_E)$

$$(116\text{ kips})(30\text{ ft}) + (470\text{ kips})(96\text{ ft}) + (66\text{ kips})(162\text{ ft}) + (28\text{ kips})(96\text{ ft}) = (680\text{ kips})(x_E)$$

$$\therefore\ x_E = 91.147 \text{ or } x_E = 91.1\text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 126.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D + \mathbf{F}_E = \mathbf{R}$

$$-(470\text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (66\text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (28\text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (116\text{ kips})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore\quad \mathbf{R} = -(680\text{ kips})\mathbf{j}$$

Have ΣM_x: $F_B(z_B) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) + F_E(z_E) = R(z_B)$

$$(470\text{ kips})(48\text{ ft}) + (66\text{ kips})(18\text{ ft}) + (28\text{ kips})(100.5\text{ ft}) + (116\text{ kips})(b) = (680\text{ kips})(48\text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore\quad b = 52.397\text{ ft or } b = 52.4\text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have ΣM_z: $F_B(x_B) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) + F_E(x_E) = R(x_B)$

$$(470\text{ kips})(96\text{ ft}) + (66\text{ kips})(162\text{ ft}) + (28\text{ kips})(96\text{ ft}) + (116\text{ kips})(a) = (680\text{ kips})(96\text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore\quad a = 58.448\text{ ft or } a = 58.4\text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 127.

For the smallest weight on the trailer so that the resultant force of the four weights acts over the axle at the intersection with the center line of the trailer, the added $0.6 \times 0.6 \times 1.2$-m box should be placed adjacent to one of the edges of the trailer with the 0.6×0.6-m side on the bottom. The edges to be considered are based on the location of the resultant for the three given weights.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $-(200\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (400\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (180\text{ N})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{R} = -(780\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

Have ΣM_z: $(200\text{ N})(0.3\text{ m}) + (400\text{ N})(1.7\text{ m}) + (180\text{ N})(1.7\text{ m}) = (780\text{ N})(x)$

$$\therefore\ x = 1.34103\text{ m}$$

Have ΣM_x: $(200\text{ N})(0.3\text{ m}) + (400\text{ N})(0.6\text{ m}) + (180\text{ N})(2.4\text{ m}) = (780\text{ N})(z)$

$$\therefore\ z = 0.93846\text{ m}$$

From the statement of the problem, it is known that the resultant of **R** from the original loading and the lightest load **W** passes through G, the point of intersection of the two center lines. Thus, $\Sigma\mathbf{M}_G = 0$.

Further, since the lightest load **W** is to be as small as possible, the fourth box should be placed as far from G as possible without the box overhanging the trailer. These two requirements imply

$$(0.3\text{ m} \le x \le 1\text{ m})\ (1.8\text{ m} \le z \le 3.7\text{ m})$$

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Let $x = 0.3$ m, ΣM_{Gz}: $(200\text{ N})(0.7\text{ m}) - (400\text{ N})(0.7\text{ m}) - (180\text{ N})(0.7\text{ m}) + W(0.7\text{ m}) = 0$

$$\therefore \quad W = 380\text{ N}$$

ΣM_{Gx}: $-(200\text{ N})(1.5\text{ m}) - (400\text{ N})(1.2\text{ m}) + (180\text{ N})(0.6\text{ m}) + (380\text{ N})(z - 1.8\text{ m}) = 0$

$$\therefore \quad z = 3.5684\text{ m} < 3.7\text{ m} \qquad \therefore \quad \text{acceptable}$$

Let $z = 3.7$ m, ΣM_{Gx}: $-(200\text{ N})(1.5\text{ m}) - (400\text{ N})(1.2\text{ m}) + (180\text{ N})(0.6\text{ m}) + W(1.7\text{ m}) = 0$

$$\therefore \quad W = 395.29\text{ N} > 380\text{ N}$$

Since the weight W found for $x = 0.3$ m is less than W found for $z = 3.7$ m, $x = 0.3$ m results in the smallest weight W.

or $W = 380$ N at $(0.3\text{ m}, 0, 3.57\text{ m})$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 128.

For the largest additional weight on the trailer with the box having at least one side coinsiding with the side of the trailer, the box must be as close as possible to point G. For $x = 0.6$ m, with a small side of the box touching the z-axis, satisfies this condition.

Let $x = 0.6$ m, ΣM_{Gz}: $(200\text{ N})(0.7\text{ m}) - (400\text{ N})(0.7\text{ m}) - (180\text{ N})(0.7\text{ m}) + W(0.4\text{ m}) = 0$

$$\therefore \quad W = 665\text{ N}$$

and ΣM_{GX}: $-(200\text{ N})(1.5\text{ m}) - (400\text{ N})(1.2\text{ m}) + (180\text{ N})(0.6\text{ m}) + (665\text{ N})(z - 1.8\text{ m}) = 0$

$$\therefore \quad z = 2.8105\text{ m} \qquad (2\text{ m} < z < 4\text{ m}) \qquad \therefore \text{ acceptable}$$

or $W = 665$ N at $(0.6\text{ m}, 0, 2.81\text{ m})$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 129.

First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple system at the origin.

Have $\quad \Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad (2P)\mathbf{i} - (P)\mathbf{j} + (P)\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{R} = (2P)\mathbf{i}$$

Have $\quad \Sigma\mathbf{M}_O: \quad \Sigma(\mathbf{r}_O \times \mathbf{F}) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$

$$\mathbf{M}_O^R = Pa\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & 2 & 2.5 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = Pa(-1.5\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k})$$

(a) $\quad \mathbf{R} = 2P\mathbf{i}$ or Magnitude of $\mathbf{R} = 2P$ ◀

Direction of $\mathbf{R}$: $\theta_x = 0°, \ \theta_y = -90°, \ \theta_z = 90°$ ◀

(b) Have $\quad M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \qquad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R = \dfrac{\mathbf{R}}{R}$

$$= \mathbf{i}\cdot(-1.5Pa\mathbf{i} + 5Pa\mathbf{j} - 6Pa\mathbf{k})$$

$$= -1.5Pa$$

and pitch $\quad P = \dfrac{M_1}{R} = \dfrac{-1.5Pa}{2P} = -0.75a \qquad$ or $P = -0.75a$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

(*c*) Have $$\mathbf{M}_O^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = (5Pa)\mathbf{j} - (6Pa)\mathbf{k}$$

Require $$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/O} \times \mathbf{R}$$

$$(5Pa)\mathbf{j} - (6Pa)\mathbf{k} = (y\mathbf{j} + z\mathbf{k}) \times (2P\mathbf{i}) = -(2Py)\mathbf{k} + (2Pz)\mathbf{j}$$

From $$\mathbf{i}: \quad 5Pa = 2Pz$$

$$\therefore \quad z = 2.5a$$

From $$\mathbf{k}: \quad -6Pa = -2Py$$

$$\therefore \quad y = 3a$$

$\therefore$ The axis of the wrench is parallel to the x-axis and intersects the yz-plane at $y = 3a$, $z = 2.5a$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 130.

First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin.

Have $\quad \Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad P\mathbf{i} - P\mathbf{i} - P\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{R} = -P\mathbf{k}$$

Have $\quad \Sigma\mathbf{M}_O: \quad -P(3a)\mathbf{k} - P(3a)\mathbf{j} + P(-a\mathbf{i} + 3a\mathbf{j}) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_O^R = Pa(-\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{k})$$

Then let vectors $(\mathbf{R},\ \mathbf{M}_1)$ represent the components of the wrench, where their directions are the same.

(a) $\quad \mathbf{R} = -P\mathbf{k}$ or Magnitude of $\mathbf{R} = P$ ◀

Direction of $\mathbf{R}$: $\quad \theta_x = 90°, \quad \theta_y = 90°, \quad \theta_z = -180°$ ◀

(b) Have

$$M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$= -\mathbf{k} \cdot \left[Pa(-\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{k})\right]$$

$$= 3Pa$$

and pitch $\quad P = \dfrac{M_1}{R} = \dfrac{3Pa}{P} = 3a \qquad$ or $P = 3a$ ◀

(c) Have $\quad \mathbf{M}_O^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = Pa(-\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{k}) - (-3Pa\mathbf{k}) = -Pa\mathbf{i}$$

Require $\quad \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/O} \times \mathbf{R}$

$$-Pa\mathbf{i} = (x\mathbf{i} + y\mathbf{j}) \times (-P)\mathbf{k} = Px\mathbf{j} - Py\mathbf{i}$$

From $\quad \mathbf{i}: \quad -Pa = -Py \qquad$ or $\qquad y = a$

$\mathbf{j}: \quad x = 0$

$\therefore$ The axis of the wrench is parallel to the z-axis and intersects the xy plane at $x = 0,\ y = a$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 131.

First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin.

$$\text{Have } \Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad -(10\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (11\text{ N})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{R} = -(21\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{Have } \Sigma\mathbf{M}_O: \quad \Sigma(\mathbf{r}_O \times \mathbf{F}) + \Sigma\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O^R = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 0.5 \\ 0 & -10 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & -0.375 \\ 0 & -11 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m} - (12\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$= (0.875\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$$

(*a*) $\mathbf{R} = -(21\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$ or $\mathbf{R} = -(21.0\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$ ◀

(*b*) $\text{Have } M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \qquad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R = \dfrac{\mathbf{R}}{R}$

$$= (-\mathbf{j})\cdot\left[(0.875\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$= 12\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{M}_1 = -(12\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{and pitch } P = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{12\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{21\text{ N}} = 0.57143\text{ m} \qquad \text{or } P = 0.571\text{ m} ◀$$

(*c*) Have $\mathbf{M}_O^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = (0.875\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i}$$

Require $\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/O} \times \mathbf{R}$

$$\therefore \quad (0.875\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} = (x\mathbf{i} + z\mathbf{k}) \times \left[-(21\text{ N})\mathbf{j}\right]$$

$$0.875\mathbf{i} = -(21x)\mathbf{k} + (21z)\mathbf{i}$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

From **i**: $0.875 = 21z$

$\therefore \quad z = 0.041667 \text{ m}$

From **k**: $0 = -21x$

$\therefore \quad z = 0$

$\therefore$ The axis of the wrench is parallel to the y-axis and intersects the xz-plane at $x = 0, \; z = 41.7$ mm ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 132.

(*a*) First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple system.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $-(50\text{ N})\mathbf{k} - (50\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (50\text{ N})\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{R}$

$\mathbf{R} = -(50\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$; $R = 50\text{ N}$

$\boldsymbol{R} = -(50.0\text{ N})\mathbf{j}$ ◀

Have

$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_O$: $(0.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} - (0.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{M}_O^R$

$\mathbf{M}_O^R = -(0.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.2\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$

(*b*) Have $M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R \times \mathbf{M}_O^R = \dfrac{\mathbf{R}}{R}\cdot\mathbf{M}_O^R$

$= -\mathbf{j}\cdot\left[-(0.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.2\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}\right]$

$= 0.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

and pitch $P = \dfrac{M_1}{R} = \dfrac{0.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{50\text{ N}} = 0.002\text{ m}$

or $P = 2.00\text{ mm}$ ◀

(*c*)

Have $\mathbf{M}_1 = P\mathbf{R} = (0.002\text{ m})\left[-(50\text{ N})\mathbf{j}\right]$

$= -(0.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Note that because $\mathbf{M}_z = (0.2\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$, the line of action of the wrench must pass through the x-axis to compensate for $\mathbf{M}_z$ as shown above:

With $\mathbf{M}_1 + (\mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{R}) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$

Then $-(0.1\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + \left[-(d)\mathbf{i} \times -(50\text{N})\mathbf{j}\right]$

$= -(0.1\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.2\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$

or $\left[(50\ \text{N})(d)\right]\mathbf{k} = (0.2\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$

and $d = 0.004\ \text{m}$

$x = -d = -0.004\ \text{m}$

or $x = -4.00\ \text{mm}, z = 0$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 133.

First replace the given couples with an equivalent force-couple system $\left(\mathbf{R},\ \mathbf{M}_O^B\right)$ at the origin.

$\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\quad \mathbf{R} = -(35\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$

$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_O$: $\quad \mathbf{M}_O^R = -(200\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + \left[(8\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (8\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}\right] \times \left[-(35\text{ lb})\mathbf{i}\right]$

$$-(140\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} + \left[(10\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (4\text{ in.})\mathbf{j}\right] \times \left[-(12\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= (-200 - 48)\mathbf{i} + (-280 + 120)\mathbf{j} + (280 - 140)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= -(248\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (1600\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (140\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

Now $\quad R = \sqrt{(-35\text{ lb})^2 + (-12\text{ lb})^2}$

$$= 37\text{ lb}$$

Then $\quad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{\text{axis}} = \dfrac{1}{37}(-35\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{k})$

(*a*) $\quad \mathbf{R} = -(35.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (12.00)\mathbf{k}$ ◀

(*b*) $\quad M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{\text{axis}} \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R$

$$= \frac{1}{37}(-35\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-248\mathbf{i} - 160\mathbf{j} + 140\mathbf{k})(\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$$= \frac{1}{37}(35 \times 248 - 12 \times 140)(\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$$= \frac{7000}{37}\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

Then $\quad P = \dfrac{M_1}{R} = \dfrac{\frac{7000}{37}\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{37\text{ lb}}$

or $P = 5.11$ in. ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

(*c*) Have $\mathbf{M}_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{\text{axis}} M_1$

$$= \frac{7000 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{37^2}\left(-35\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{k}\right)$$

Then $\mathbf{M}_O^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

or $\mathbf{M}_2 = \left(-248\mathbf{i} - 160\mathbf{j} + 140\mathbf{k}\right) - \dfrac{7000}{37^2}\left(-35\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{k}\right)$

$$= -\left(69.037 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(160 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(201.36 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

Require $\mathbf{M}_z = \mathbf{r}_{O/P} \times \mathbf{R}$

or $-69.037\mathbf{i} - 160\mathbf{j} + 201.36\mathbf{k} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & y & z \\ -35 & 0 & -12 \end{vmatrix}$

$\mathbf{j}$: $-160 = -35z$

or $z = 4.57$ in.

$\mathbf{k}$: $201.36 = 35y$

or $y = 5.75$ in.

$\therefore$ The point of intersection is defined by

$y = 5.75$ in. ◀

$z = 4.57$ in. ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 134.

First reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin at B.

(a) Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $-(79.2\text{ lb})\mathbf{k} - (51\text{ lb})\left(\frac{8}{17}\mathbf{i} + \frac{15}{17}\mathbf{j}\right) = \mathbf{R}$

$$\therefore\quad \mathbf{R} = -(24.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (45.0\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (79.2\text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

and

$$R = 94.2\text{ lb}$$

Have

$$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_B:\quad \mathbf{r}_{A/B} \times \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{M}_A + \mathbf{M}_B = \mathbf{M}_B^R$$

$$\mathbf{M}_B^R = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & -20 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -79.2 \end{vmatrix} - 660\mathbf{k} - 714\left(\frac{8}{17}\mathbf{i} + \frac{15}{17}\mathbf{j}\right) = 1584\mathbf{i} - 660\mathbf{k} - 42(8\mathbf{i} + 15\mathbf{j})$$

$$\therefore\quad \mathbf{M}_B^R = (1248\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (630\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (660\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

(b) Have $M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \qquad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R = \dfrac{\mathbf{R}}{R}$

$$= \frac{-24.0\mathbf{i} - 45.0\mathbf{j} - 79.2\mathbf{k}}{94.2} \cdot \left[(1248\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (630\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (660\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= 537.89\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

and $\mathbf{M}_1 = M_1\boldsymbol{\lambda}_R$

$$= -(137.044 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (256.96 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (452.24 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

Then pitch $p = \dfrac{M_1}{R} = \dfrac{537.89 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{94.2 \text{ lb}} = 5.7101 \text{ in.}$

or $p = 5.71 \text{ in.}$ ◀

(c) Have $\mathbf{M}_B^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$\therefore\ \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_B^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = (1248\mathbf{i} - 630\mathbf{j} - 660\mathbf{k}) - (-137.044\mathbf{i} - 256.96\mathbf{j} - 452.24\mathbf{k})$$

$$= (1385.04 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (373.04 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (207.76 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

Require $\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/B} \times \mathbf{R}$

$$1385.04\mathbf{i} - 373.04\mathbf{j} - 207.76\mathbf{k} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ x & 0 & z \\ -24 & -45 & -79.2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (45z)\mathbf{i} - (24z)\mathbf{j} + (79.2x)\mathbf{j} - (45x)\mathbf{k}$$

From $\mathbf{i}$: $1385.04 = 45z \quad \therefore\ z = 30.779 \text{ in.}$

From $\mathbf{k}$: $-207.76 = -45x \quad \therefore\ x = 4.6169 \text{ in.}$

$\therefore$ The axis of the wrench intersects the xz-plane at

$x = 4.62 \text{ in.},\ z = 30.8 \text{ in.}$ ◀

Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 8/e, Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., Elliot R. Eisenberg, William E. Clausen, David Mazurek, Phillip J. Cornwell
© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 135.

(*a*) First reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $P\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BA} + P\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DC} + P\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DE} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\mathrm{R} = P\left[\left(\frac{4}{5}\mathrm{j} - \frac{3}{5}\mathrm{k}\right) + \left(\frac{3}{5}\mathrm{i} - \frac{4}{5}\mathrm{j}\right) + \left(\frac{-9}{25}\mathrm{i} - \frac{4}{5}\mathrm{j} + \frac{12}{25}\mathrm{k}\right)\right]$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{R} = \frac{3P}{25}\left(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}\right) \blacktriangleleft$$

$$R = \frac{3P}{25}\sqrt{(2)^2 + (20)^2 + (1)^2} = \frac{27\sqrt{5}}{25}P$$

Have

$$\Sigma\mathbf{M}: \quad \Sigma\left(\mathbf{r}_O \times P\right) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$(24a)\mathbf{j} \times \left(\frac{-4P}{5}\mathbf{j} - \frac{3P}{5}\mathbf{k}\right) + (20a)\mathbf{j} \times \left(\frac{3P}{5}\mathbf{i} - \frac{4P}{5}\mathbf{j}\right) + (20a)\mathbf{j} \times \left(\frac{-9P}{25}\mathbf{i} - \frac{4P}{5}\mathbf{j} + \frac{12P}{25}\mathbf{k}\right) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_O^R = \frac{24Pa}{5}\left(-\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}\right)$$

(*b*) Have

$$M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\text{where } \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R = \frac{\mathbf{R}}{R} = \frac{3P}{25}\left(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}\right)\frac{25}{27\sqrt{5}P} = \frac{1}{9\sqrt{5}}\left(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}\right)$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

$$\text{Then } M_1 = \frac{1}{9\sqrt{5}}\left(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}\right)\cdot\frac{24Pa}{5}\left(-\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}\right) = \frac{-8Pa}{15\sqrt{5}}$$

$$\text{and pitch} \qquad p = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{-8Pa}{15\sqrt{5}}\left(\frac{25}{27\sqrt{5}P}\right) = \frac{-8a}{81} \qquad \text{or } p = -0.0988a \blacktriangleleft$$

(c)

$$\mathbf{M}_1 = M_1\boldsymbol{\lambda}_R = \frac{-8Pa}{15\sqrt{5}}\left(\frac{1}{9\sqrt{5}}\right)\left(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}\right) = \frac{8Pa}{675}\left(-2\mathbf{i} + 20\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}\right)$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = \frac{24Pa}{5}\left(-\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}\right) - \frac{8Pa}{675}\left(-2\mathbf{i} + 20\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}\right) = \frac{8Pa}{675}\left(-403\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - 406\mathbf{k}\right)$$

Require $\qquad \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/O} \times \mathbf{R}$

$$\left(\frac{8Pa}{675}\right)\left(-403\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - 406\mathbf{k}\right) = \left(x\mathbf{i} + z\mathbf{k}\right)\times\left(\frac{3P}{25}\right)\left(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{3P}{25}\right)\left[20z\mathbf{i} + \left(x + 2z\right)\mathbf{j} - 20x\mathbf{k}\right]$$

From **i**: $\qquad 8\left(-403\right)\dfrac{Pa}{675} = 20z\left(\dfrac{3P}{25}\right) \qquad \therefore \quad z = -1.99012a$

From **k**: $\qquad 8\left(-406\right)\dfrac{Pa}{675} = -20x\left(\dfrac{3P}{25}\right) \qquad \therefore \quad x = 2.0049a$

$\therefore$ The axis of the wrench intersects the xz-plane at

$x = 2.00a,\ z = -1.990a \blacktriangleleft$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 136.

First reduce the given force-couple system to an equivalent force-couple system $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_B)$ at point B.

$$d_{BD} = \sqrt{(-480\text{ mm})^2 + (560\text{ mm})^2 + (-480\text{ mm})^2}$$
$$= 880\text{ mm}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{BD} = F_{BD}\lambda_{BD} = \frac{132\text{ N}}{880}(-480\mathbf{i} + 560\mathbf{j} - 480\mathbf{k})$$
$$= (12\text{ N})(-6\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k})$$

$$d_{EB} = \sqrt{(240\text{ mm})^2 + (-220\text{ mm})^2 + (480\text{ mm})^2}$$
$$= 580\text{ mm}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{EB} = F_{EB}\lambda_{EB} = \frac{145\text{ N}}{580}(240\mathbf{i} - 220\mathbf{j} + 480\mathbf{k})$$
$$= (5\text{ N})(12\mathbf{i} - 11\mathbf{j} + 24\mathbf{k})$$

$\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{F}_{BD} + \mathbf{F}_{EB}$$
$$= (12\text{ N})(-6\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k}) + 5\text{ N}(12\mathbf{i} - 11\mathbf{j} + 24\mathbf{k})$$
$$= -(12\text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (29\text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (48\text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$d_{BF} = \sqrt{(340\text{ mm})^2 + (240\text{ mm})^2 + (-60\text{ mm})^2}$$
$$= 20\sqrt{442}\text{ mm}$$

Then $$\mathbf{M}_B = \frac{20\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{20\sqrt{442}}(340\mathbf{i} + 240\mathbf{j} - 60\mathbf{k})$$
$$= \frac{20\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{\sqrt{442}}(17\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Now determine whether $\mathbf{R}$ and $\mathbf{M}_B$ are perpendicular

$$\mathbf{R}\cdot\mathbf{M}_B = \left(-12\mathbf{j} + 29\mathbf{j} + 48\mathbf{k}\right)\cdot\frac{20}{\sqrt{442}}\left(17\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}\right)$$

$$= \frac{20}{\sqrt{442}}\left(-12\times 17 + 29\times 12 - 48\times 3\right)$$

$$= 0$$

$\therefore$ $\mathbf{R}$ and $\mathbf{M}_B$ are perpendicular so that $\left(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_B\right)$ can be reduced to the single equivalent force

$$R = -\left(12.00\text{ N}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(29.0\text{ N}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(48.0\text{ N}\right)\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Now require $\mathbf{M}_B$ $\mathbf{r}_{B/P}\times\mathbf{R}$

$$\text{or}\qquad \frac{20\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{\sqrt{442}}\left(17\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}\right) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -0.480 & y & z - 0.480 \\ -12 & 29 & 48 \end{vmatrix}\left(\text{N}\cdot\text{m}\right)$$

$\mathbf{j}$: $$\frac{20\times 12}{\sqrt{442}} = -12\left(z - 0.480\right) + 0.480\left(48\right)$$

$$\text{or}\qquad z = 1.449\text{ m}$$

$\mathbf{k}$: $$\frac{-20\times 3}{\sqrt{442}} = -0.480\left(29\right) + 12y$$

$$\text{or}\qquad y = 0.922\text{ m}$$

$\therefore$ The point of intersection is defined by

$$y = 0.922\text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$z = 1.449\text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 137.

First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin.

Have $$\Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_G = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{R} = (10\text{ lb})\mathbf{k} + 14\text{ lb}\left[\frac{(4\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (6\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (12\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{14\text{ in.}}\right] = (4\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (6\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (2\text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

and $$R = \sqrt{56}\text{ lb}$$

Have $$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_O: \quad \Sigma(\mathbf{r}_O \times \mathbf{F}) + \Sigma\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O^R = \left[(12\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} \times (10\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}\right] + \left\{(16\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times \left[(4\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (6\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (12\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}\right]\right\}$$

$$+ (84\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\left[\frac{(16\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ in.})\mathbf{j}}{20\text{ in.}}\right] + (120\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\left[\frac{(4\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (6\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{14\text{ in.}}\right]$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_0^R = (221.49\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (38.743\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (147.429\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$= (18.4572\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (3.2286\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (12.2858\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

The force-couple at O can be replaced by a single force if the direction of $\mathbf{R}$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{M}_O^R$.

To be perpendicular $\mathbf{R}\cdot\mathbf{M}_O^R = 0$

Have
$$\mathbf{R}\cdot\mathbf{M}_O^R = (4\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k})\cdot(18.4572\mathbf{i} + 3.2286\mathbf{j} + 12.2858\mathbf{k}) = 0?$$
$$= 73.829 + 19.3716 - 24.572$$
$$\neq 0$$

$\therefore$ System cannot be reduced to a single equivalent force.

To reduce to an equivalent wrench, the moment component along the line of action of $\mathbf{P}$ is found.

$$M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \qquad \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R = \frac{\mathbf{R}}{R}$$
$$= \left[\frac{(4\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k})}{\sqrt{56}}\right]\cdot(18.4572\mathbf{i} + 3.2286\mathbf{j} + 12.2858\mathbf{k})$$
$$= 9.1709 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

and
$$\mathbf{M}_1 = M_1\boldsymbol{\lambda}_R = (9.1709 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})(0.53452\mathbf{i} + 0.80178\mathbf{j} - 0.26726\mathbf{k})$$

And pitch
$$p = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{9.1709 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}}{\sqrt{56} \text{ lb}} = 1.22551 \text{ ft}$$

or $p = 1.226$ ft ◀

Have
$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = (18.4572\mathbf{i} + 3.2286\mathbf{j} + 12.2858\mathbf{k}) - (9.1709)(0.53452\mathbf{i} + 0.80178\mathbf{j} - 0.26726\mathbf{k})$$
$$= (13.5552 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (4.1244 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (14.7368 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

Require
$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/O} \times \mathbf{R}$$
$$(13.5552\mathbf{i} - 4.1244\mathbf{j} + 14.7368\mathbf{k}) = (y\mathbf{j} + z\mathbf{k}) \times (4\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k})$$
$$= -(2y + 6z)\mathbf{i} + (4z)\mathbf{j} - (4y)\mathbf{k}$$

From $\mathbf{j}$: $\quad -4.1244 = 4z \quad$ or $\quad z = -1.0311$ ft

From $\mathbf{k}$: $\quad 14.7368 = -4y \quad$ or $\quad y = -3.6842$ ft

$\therefore$ line of action of the wrench intersects the yz plane at

$y = -3.68$ ft, $z = 1.031$ ft ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 138.

Define $\mathbf{F}_A = (F_A)_x \mathbf{i} + (F_A)_y \mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F}_B = (F_B)_x \mathbf{i} + (F_B)_y \mathbf{j}$

Then ΣF_x: $(F_A)_x + (F_B)_x = 0$

$(F_A)_x = -(F_B)_x$

ΣF_y: $(F_A)_y + (F_B)_y = R$

$(F_A)_y = R - (F_B)_y$

and $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A$: $b\mathbf{k} \times \left[(F_B)_x \mathbf{i} + (F_B)_y \mathbf{j}\right] = -a\mathbf{k} + R\,\mathbf{j} + M\,\mathbf{j}$

i: $-b(F_B)_y = aR$

or $(F_B)_y = -\dfrac{a}{b}R$

Then $(F_A)_y = R - \left(-\dfrac{a}{b}R\right)$

$= R\left(1 + \dfrac{a}{b}\right)$

j: $b(F_B)_x = M$

or $(F_B)_x = \dfrac{M}{b}$

Then $(F_A)_x = -\dfrac{M}{b}$

$\therefore \quad \mathbf{F}_A = -\dfrac{M}{b}\mathbf{i} + R\left(1 + \dfrac{a}{b}\right)\mathbf{j}$ ◀

$\mathbf{F}_B = \dfrac{M}{b}\mathbf{i} - \dfrac{a}{b}R\,\mathbf{j}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 139.

First, choose a coordinate system so that the *xy* plane coincides with the given plane. Also, position the coordinate system so that the line of action of the wrench passes through the origin as shown in Figure *a*. Since the orientation of the plane and the components (**R**, **M**) of the wrench are known, it follows that the scalar components of **R** and **M** are known relative to the shown coordinate system.

A force system to be shown as equivalent is illustrated in Figure *b*. Let A be the force passing through the given point *P* and **B** be the force that lies in the given plane. Let *b* be the *x*-axis intercept of **B**.

The known components of the wrench can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{R} = R_x\mathbf{i} + R_y\mathbf{j} + R_z\mathbf{k} \qquad \text{and} \qquad M = M_x\mathbf{i} + M_y\mathbf{j} + M_z\mathbf{k}$$

while the unknown forces **A** and **B** can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{A} = A_x\mathbf{i} + A_y\mathbf{j} + A_z\mathbf{k} \qquad \text{and} \qquad \mathbf{B} = B_x\mathbf{i} + B_z\mathbf{k}$$

Since the position vector of point *P* is given, it follows that the scalar components (*x*, *y*, *z*) of the position vector $\mathbf{r}_P$ are also known.

Then, for equivalence of the two systems

$$\Sigma F_x: \quad R_x = A_x + B_x \tag{1}$$

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad R_y = A_y \quad (2)$$

$$\Sigma F_z: \quad R_z = A_z + B_z \tag{3}$$

$$\Sigma M_x: \quad M_x = yA_z - zA_y \tag{4}$$

$$\Sigma M_y: \quad M_y = zA_x - xA_z - bB_z \tag{5}$$

$$\Sigma M_z: \quad M_z = xA_y - yA_x \tag{6}$$

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Based on the above six independent equations for the six unknowns $\left(A_x,\ A_y,\ A_z,\ B_x,\ B_z,\ b\right)$, there exists a unique solution for **A** and **B**.

From Equation (2) $$A_y = R_y \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (6) $$A_x = \left(\frac{1}{y}\right)\left(xR_y - M_z\right) \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (1) $$B_x = R_x - \left(\frac{1}{y}\right)\left(xR_y - M_z\right) \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (4) $$A_z = \left(\frac{1}{y}\right)\left(M_x + zR_y\right) \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (3) $$B_z = R_z - \left(\frac{1}{y}\right)\left(M_x + zR_y\right) \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (5) $$b = \frac{\left(xM_x + yM_y + zM_z\right)}{\left(M_x - yR_z + zR_y\right)} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 140.

First, observe that it is always possible to construct a line perpendicular to a given line so that the constructed line also passes through a given point. Thus, it is possible to align one of the coordinate axes of a rectangular coordinate system with the axis of the wrench while one of the other axes passes through the given point.

See Figures *a* and *b*.

Have $\mathbf{R} = R\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{M} = M\mathbf{j}$ and are known.

The unknown forces **A** and **B** can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{A} = A_x\mathbf{i} + A_y\mathbf{j} + A_z\mathbf{k} \qquad \text{and} \qquad \mathbf{B} = B_x\mathbf{i} + B_y\mathbf{j} + B_z\mathbf{k}$$

The distance a is known. It is assumed that force **B** intersects the xz plane at $(x, 0, z)$. Then for equivalence

$$\sum F_x: \quad 0 = A_x + B_x \tag{1}$$

$$\sum F_y: \quad R = A_y + B_y \tag{2}$$

$$\sum F_z: \quad 0 = A_z + B_z \tag{3}$$

$$\sum M_x: \quad 0 = -zB_y \quad (4)$$

$$\sum M_y: \quad M = -aA_z - xB_z + zB_x \tag{5}$$

$$\sum M_z: \quad 0 = aA_y + xB_y \tag{6}$$

Since **A** and **B** are made perpendicular,

$$\mathbf{A}\cdot\mathbf{B} = 0 \qquad \text{or} \qquad A_xB_x + A_yB_y + A_zB_z = 0 \tag{7}$$

There are eight unknowns: $A_x, A_y, A_z, B_x, B_y, B_z, x, z$

But only seven independent equations. Therefore, *there exists an infinite number of solutions.*

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Next consider Equation (4): $0 = -zB_y$

If $B_y = 0$, Equation (7) becomes $A_xB_x + A_zB_z = 0$

Using Equations (1) and (3) this equation becomes $A_x^2 + A_z^2 = 0$

Since the components of **A** must be real, a nontrivial solution is not possible. Thus, it is required that $B_y \neq 0$, so that from Equation (4), $z = 0$.

To obtain one possible solution, arbitrarily let $A_x = 0$.

(Note: Setting A_y, A_z, or B_z equal to zero results in unacceptable solutions.)

The defining equations then become.

$$0 = B_x \qquad (1)'$$

$$R = A_y + B_y \qquad (2)$$

$$0 = A_z + B_z \qquad (3)$$

$$M = -aA_z - xB_z \qquad (5)'$$

$$0 = aA_y + xB_y \qquad (6)$$

$$A_yB_y + A_zB_z = 0 \quad (7)'$$

Then Equation (2) can be written $A_y = R - B_y$

Equation (3) can be written $B_z = -A_z$

Equation (6) can be written $x = -\dfrac{aA_y}{B_y}$

Substituting into Equation (5)′,

$$M = -aA_z - \left(-a\frac{R - B_y}{B_y}\right)\left(-A_z\right)$$

or

$$A_z = -\frac{M}{aR}B_y \quad (8)$$

Substituting into Equation (7)′,

$$\left(R - B_y\right)B_y + \left(-\frac{M}{aR}B_y\right)\left(\frac{M}{aR}B_y\right) = 0$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

or
$$B_y = \frac{a^2R^3}{a^2R^2 + M^2}$$

Then from Equations (2), (8), and (3)

$$A_y = R - \frac{a^2R^3}{a^2R^2 + M^2} = \frac{RM^2}{a^2R^2 + M^2}$$

$$A_z = -\frac{M}{aR}\left(\frac{a^2R^3}{a^2R^2 + M^2}\right) = -\frac{aR^2M}{a^2R^2 + M^2}$$

$$B_z = \frac{aR^2M}{a^2R^2 + M^2}$$

In summary

$$\mathbf{A} = \frac{RM}{a^2R^2 + M^2}\left(M\mathbf{j} - aR\mathbf{k}\right)$$

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{aR^2}{a^2R^2 + M^2}\left(aR\mathbf{j} + M\mathbf{k}\right)$$

Which shows that it is possible to replace a wrench with two perpendicular forces, one of which is applied at a given point.

Lastly, if $R > 0$ and $M > 0$, it follows from the equations found for **A** and **B** that $A_y > 0$ and $B_y > 0$. From Equation (6), $x < 0$ (assuming $a > 0$). Then, as a consequence of letting $A_x = 0$, force **A** lies in a plane parallel to the *yz* plane and to the right of the origin, while force **B** lies in a plane parallel to the *yz* plane but to the left of the origin, as shown in the figure below.

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 141.

First, choose a rectangular coordinate system where one axis coincides with the axis of the wrench and another axis intersects the prescribed line of action (AA'). Note that it has been assumed that the line of action of force **B** intersects the *xz* plane at point $P(x,\ 0, z)$. Denoting the known direction of line AA' by

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_A = \lambda_x\mathbf{i} + \lambda_y\mathbf{j} + \lambda_z\mathbf{k}$$

it follows that force **A** can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{A} = A\boldsymbol{\lambda}_A = A\left(\lambda_x\mathbf{i} + \lambda_y\mathbf{j} + \lambda_z\mathbf{k}\right)$$

Force **B** can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{B} = B_x\mathbf{i} + B_y\mathbf{j} + B_z\mathbf{k}$$

Next, observe that since the axis of the wrench and the prescribed line of action AA' are known, it follows that the distance *a* can be determined. In the following solution, it is assumed that *a* is known.

Then, for equivalence

$$\Sigma F_x:\quad 0 = A\lambda_x + B_x \quad (1)$$

$$\Sigma F_y:\quad R = A\lambda_y + B_y \quad (2)$$

$$\Sigma F_z:\quad 0 = A\lambda_z + B_z \quad (3)$$

$$\Sigma M_x:\quad 0 = -zB_y \qquad (4)$$

$$\Sigma M_y:\quad M = -aA\lambda_z + zB_x - xB_z \qquad (5)$$

$$\Sigma M_z:\quad 0 = aA\lambda_y + xB_y \qquad (6)$$

Since there are six unknowns $\left(A,\ B_x,\ B_y,\ B_z,\ x,\ z\right)$ and six independent equations, it will be possible to obtain a solution.

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Case 1: Let $z = 0$ to satisfy Equation (4)

Now Equation (2) $$A\lambda_y = R - B_y$$

Equation (3) $$B_z = -A\lambda_z$$

Equation (6) $$x = -\frac{aA\lambda_y}{B_y} = -\left(\frac{a}{B_y}\right)\left(R - B_y\right)$$

Substitution into Equation (5)

$$M = -aA\lambda_z - \left[-\left(\frac{a}{B_y}\right)\left(R - B_y\right)\left(-A\lambda_z\right)\right]$$

$$\therefore \quad A = -\frac{1}{\lambda_z}\left(\frac{M}{aR}\right)B_y$$

Substitution into Equation (2)

$$R = -\frac{1}{\lambda_z}\left(\frac{M}{aR}\right)B_y\lambda_y + B_y$$

$$\therefore \quad B_y = \frac{\lambda_z aR^2}{\lambda_z aR - \lambda_y M}$$

Then $$A = -\frac{MR}{\lambda_z aR - \lambda_y M} = \frac{R}{\lambda_y - \frac{aR}{M}\lambda_z}$$

$$B_x = -A\lambda_x = \frac{\lambda_x MR}{\lambda_z aR - \lambda_y M}$$

$$B_z = -A\lambda_z = \frac{\lambda_z MR}{\lambda_z aR - \lambda_y M}$$

In summary

$$\mathbf{A} = \frac{P}{\lambda_y - \frac{aR}{M}\lambda_z}\boldsymbol{\lambda}_A \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{R}{\lambda_z aR - \lambda_y M}\left(\lambda_x M\mathbf{i} + \lambda_z aR\mathbf{j} + \lambda_z M\mathbf{k}\right) \blacktriangleleft$$

and $$x = a\left(1 - \frac{R}{B_y}\right) = a\left[1 - R\left(\frac{\lambda_z aR - \lambda_y M}{\lambda_z aR^2}\right)\right]$$

or $$x = \frac{\lambda_y}{\lambda_z}\frac{M}{R} \blacktriangleleft$$

Note that for this case, the lines of action of both **A** and **B** intersect the x axis.

continued

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Case 2: Let $B_y = 0$ to satisfy Equation (4)

Now Equation (2) $$A = \frac{R}{\lambda_y}$$

Equation (1) $$B_x = -R\left(\frac{\lambda_x}{\lambda_y}\right)$$

Equation (3) $$B_z = -R\left(\frac{\lambda_z}{\lambda_y}\right)$$

Equation (6) $$aA\lambda_y = 0 \qquad \text{which requires } a = 0$$

Substitution into Equation (5)

$$M = z\left[-R\left(\frac{\lambda_x}{\lambda_y}\right)\right] - x\left[-R\left(\frac{\lambda_z}{\lambda_y}\right)\right] \qquad \text{or} \qquad \lambda_z x - \lambda_x z = \left(\frac{M}{R}\right)\lambda_y$$

This last expression is the equation for the line of action of force **B**.

In summary

$$\mathbf{A} = \left(\frac{R}{\lambda_y}\right)\boldsymbol{\lambda}_A$$

$$\mathbf{B} = \left(\frac{R}{\lambda_y}\right)\left(-\lambda_x\mathbf{i} - \lambda_z\mathbf{k}\right)$$

Assuming that $\lambda_x, \lambda_y, \lambda_z > 0,$ the equivalent force system is as shown below.

Note that the component of **A** in the *xz* plane is parallel to **B**.

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 142.

(*a*) Have

$$M_B = r_{C/B}F_N$$

$$= (0.1\text{ m})(800\text{ N})$$

$$= 80.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_B = 80.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(*b*) By definition

$$M_B = r_{A/B}P\sin\theta$$

where

$$\theta = 90° - (90° - 70°) - \alpha$$

$$= 90° - 20° - 10°$$

$$= 60°$$

$$\therefore\quad 80.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (0.45\text{ m})P\sin 60°$$

$$P = 205.28\text{ N}$$

or $P = 205\text{ N}$ ◀

(*c*) For **P** to be minimum, it must be perpendicular to the line joining points *A* and *B*. Thus, **P** must be directed as shown.

Thus $M_B = dP_{\min} = r_{A/B}P_{\min}$

or $80.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (0.45\text{ m})P_{\min}$

$$\therefore\quad P_{\min} = 177.778\text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{P}_{\min} = 177.8\text{ N} \measuredangle 20°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 143.

Have $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{F}_B$

Noting the direction of the moment of each force component about C is clockwise,

$$M_C = xF_{By} + yF_{Bx}$$

where $x = 144 \text{ mm} - 78 \text{ mm} = 66 \text{ mm}$

$y = 86 \text{ mm} + 108 \text{ mm} = 194 \text{ mm}$

and $$F_{Bx} = \frac{78}{\sqrt{(78)^2 + (86)^2}}(580 \text{ N}) = 389.65 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{By} = \frac{86}{\sqrt{(78)^2 + (86)^2}}(580 \text{ N}) = 429.62 \text{ N}$$

$$\therefore \quad M_C = (66 \text{ mm})(429.62 \text{ N}) + (194 \text{ mm})(389.65 \text{ N})$$

$$= 103947 \text{ N}\cdot\text{mm}$$

$$= 103.947 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_C = 103.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 144.

(*a*) Have $\mathbf{M}_A = \mathbf{r}_{E/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{DE}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{E/A} = (92 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{DE} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DE} T_{DE}$$

$$= \frac{(24 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (132 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (120 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(24)^2 + (132)^2 + (120)^2} \text{ in.}}(360 \text{ lb})$$

$$= (48 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (264 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (240 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_A = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 92 & 0 \\ 48 & 264 & -240 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{in.} = -(22{,}080 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (4416 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = -(1840 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (368 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

(*b*) Have $\mathbf{M}_A = \mathbf{r}_{G/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{CG}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{G/A} = (108 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (92 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CG} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{CG} T_{CG} = \frac{-(24 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (132 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (120 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(24)^2 + (132)^2 + (120)^2} \text{ in.}}(360 \text{ lb})$$

$$= -(48 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (264 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (240 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{M}_A = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 108 & 92 & 0 \\ -48 & 264 & -240 \end{vmatrix} \text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= -(22{,}080 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (25{,}920 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (32{,}928 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = -(1840 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (2160 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (2740 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 145.

First note

$$AC = \left|\mathbf{r}_{C/A}\right| = \sqrt{(-2.4)^2 + (1.8)^2}\ \text{m} = 3\ \text{m}$$

$$AD = \left|\mathbf{r}_{D/A}\right| = \sqrt{(1.2)^2 + (-2.4)^2 + (0.3)^2}\ \text{m} = 2.7\ \text{m}$$

and $$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = -(2.4\ \text{m})\mathbf{j} + (1.8\ \text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{D/A} = (1.2\ \text{m})\mathbf{i} - (2.4\ \text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.3\ \text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

By definition

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} \cdot \mathbf{r}_{D/A} = \left|\mathbf{r}_{C/A}\right|\left|\mathbf{r}_{D/A}\right|\cos\theta$$

or $$(-2.4\mathbf{j} + 1.8\mathbf{k}) \cdot (1.2\mathbf{i} - 2.4\mathbf{j} + 0.3\mathbf{k}) = (3)(2.7)\cos\theta$$

$$(0)(1.2) + (-2.4)(-2.4) + (1.8)(0.3) = 8.1\cos\theta$$

and $$\cos\theta = \frac{6.3}{8.1} = 0.77778$$

$$\theta = 38.942°$$

or $\theta = 38.9°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 146.

Based on $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{A/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}$

where

$$\mathbf{M}_O = M_x\mathbf{i} + M_y\mathbf{j} + M_z\mathbf{k}$$

$$= M_x\mathbf{i} + (100\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (400\text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/O} = (6\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (4\text{ ft})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{BA}T_{BA}$$

$$= \frac{(6\text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (12\text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (a)\mathbf{k}}{d_{BA}}T_{BA}$$

$$\therefore\ M_x\mathbf{i} + 100\mathbf{j} - 400\mathbf{k} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 6 & 4 & 0 \\ 6 & -12 & -a \end{vmatrix}\frac{T_{BA}}{d_{BA}}$$

$$= \frac{T_{BA}}{d_{BA}}\left[-(4a)\mathbf{i} + (6a)\mathbf{j} - (96)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

From **j**-coefficient: $100d_{AB} = 6aT_{BA}$ or $T_{BA} = \dfrac{100}{6a}d_{BA}$ (1)

From **k**-coefficient: $-400d_{AB} = -96T_{BA}$ or $T_{BA} = \dfrac{400}{96}d_{BA}$ (2)

Equating Equations (1) and (2) yields $a = \dfrac{100(96)}{6(400)}$

or $a = 4.00\text{ ft}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 147.

Have $$M_{DB} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DB} \cdot \left(\mathbf{r}_{C/D} \times \mathbf{T}_{CF}\right)$$

where $$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{DB} = \frac{(48\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (14\text{ in.})\mathbf{j}}{50\text{ in.}} = 0.96\mathbf{i} - 0.28\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/D} = (8\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (16\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CF} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{CF} T_{CF} = \frac{(24\text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (36\text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (8\text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{44\text{ in.}}(132\text{ lb})$$

$$= (72\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (108\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (24\text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore\ M_{DB} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.96 & -0.28 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 & -16 \\ 72 & -108 & -24 \end{vmatrix}\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= 0.96\left[(8)(-24) - (-16)(-108)\right] + (-0.28)\left[(-16)(72) - 0\right]$$

$$= -1520.64\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

or $M_{DB} = -1521\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 148.

(*a*) Based on ΣF: $F_A = T = 1000 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{F}_A = 1000 \text{ N} \searrow 20°$ ◀

$$\Sigma M_A: \quad M_A = (T \sin 50°)(d_A)$$
$$= (1000 \text{ N}) \sin 50° (2.25 \text{ m})$$
$$= 1723.60 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = 1724 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \circlearrowright$ ◀

(*b*) Based on ΣF: $F_B = T = 1000 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{F}_B = 1000 \text{ N} \searrow 20°$ ◀

$$\Sigma M_B: \quad M_B = (T \sin 50°)(d_B)$$
$$= (1000 \text{ N}) \sin 50° (1.25 \text{ m})$$
$$= 957.56 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_B = 958 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \circlearrowright$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 149.

Require the equivalent forces acting at A and C be parallel and at an angle of α with the vertical.

Then for equivalence,

$$\Sigma F_x: \quad (250 \text{ lb})\sin 30° = F_A \sin\alpha + F_B \sin\alpha \qquad (1)$$

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad -(250 \text{ lb})\cos 30° = -F_A \cos\alpha - F_B \cos\alpha \qquad (2)$$

Dividing Equation (1) by Equation (2),

$$\frac{(250 \text{ lb})\sin 30°}{-(250 \text{ lb})\cos 30°} = \frac{(F_A + F_B)\sin\alpha}{-(F_A + F_B)\cos\alpha}$$

Simplifying yields $\alpha = 30°$

Based on

$$\Sigma M_C: \quad \left[(250 \text{ lb})\cos 30°\right](12 \text{ ft}) = (F_A \cos 30°)(32 \text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore \quad F_A = 93.75 \text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_A = 93.8 \text{ lb} \searrow 60°$ ◀

Based on

$$\Sigma M_A: \quad -\left[(250 \text{ lb})\cos 30°\right](20 \text{ ft}) = (F_C \cos 30°)(32 \text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore \quad F_C = 156.25 \text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_C = 156.3 \text{ lb} \searrow 60°$ ◀

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 150.

Have

$$\Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{P}_{AB} = \mathbf{F}_C$$

where

$$\mathbf{P}_{AB} = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AB} P_{AB}$$

$$= \frac{(2.0 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (38 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (24 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{44.989 \text{ in.}}(45 \text{ lb})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_C = (2.00 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (38.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (24.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have

$$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_C: \quad \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{P}_{AB} = \mathbf{M}_C$$

$$\mathbf{M}_C = 2\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 29.5 & -33 & 0 \\ 1 & 19 & -12 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= (2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\{(-33)(-12)\mathbf{i} - (29.5)(-12)\mathbf{j}$$

$$+ [(29.5)(19) - (-33)(1)]\mathbf{k}\}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = (792 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (708 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (1187 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 151.

For equivalence

$$\Sigma F_x: \quad -(90\text{ N})\sin 30° + (125\text{ N})\cos 40° = R_x$$

$$\text{or } R_x = 50.756\text{ N}$$

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad -(90\text{ N})\cos 30° - 200\text{ N} - (125\text{ N})\sin 40° = R_y$$

$$\text{or } R_y = -358.29\text{ N}$$

Then $$R = \sqrt{(50.756)^2 + (-358.29)^2} = 361.87\text{ N}$$

and $$\tan\theta = \frac{R_y}{R_x} = \frac{-358.29}{50.756} = -7.0591 \qquad \therefore \quad \theta = -81.937°$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 362\text{ N} \measuredangle 81.9° \blacktriangleleft$$

Also

$$\Sigma M_A: \quad M - \left[(90\text{ N})\sin 35°\right](0.6\text{ m}) - \left[(200\text{ N})\cos 25°\right](0.85\text{ m}) - \left[(125\text{ N})\sin 65°\right](1.25\text{ m}) = 0$$

$$\therefore \quad M = 326.66\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\text{or } M = 327\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 152.

For equivalence

$$\Sigma\mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{R}_C$$

$$\mathbf{R}_C = -(5\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (3\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (4\text{ lb})\mathbf{k} - (7\text{ lb})\mathbf{i}$$

$$\therefore \quad \mathbf{R}_C = (-7\text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (8\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (4\text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Also for equivalence

$$\Sigma\mathbf{M}_C: \quad \mathbf{r}_{A'/C} \times \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{r}_{B'/C} \times \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{r}_{D'/C} \times \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{M}_C$$

or

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & -1.5\text{ in.} \\ 0 & 5\text{ lb} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1\text{ in.} & 0 & -1.5\text{ in.} \\ 0 & -3\text{ lb} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 1.5\text{ in.} & 1.5\text{ in.} \\ -7\text{ lb} & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \left[(-7.50\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - 0)\mathbf{i}\right] + \left[(0 - 4.50\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (-3.0\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - 0)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$+ \left[(10.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - 0)\mathbf{j} + (0 + 10.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$\text{or} \quad \mathbf{M}_C = -(12.0\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (10.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (7.5\text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Chapter 3, Solution 153.

Have $\Sigma\mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{R}$

$$-(85\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (60\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (90\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (95\text{ lb})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore\quad \mathbf{R} = -(330\text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

Have ΣM_x: $F_A(z_A) + F_B(z_B) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) = R(z_H)$

$$(85\text{ lb})(9\text{ ft}) + (60\text{ lb})(1.5\text{ ft}) + (90\text{ lb})(14.25\text{ ft}) + (95\text{ lb})(z_D) = (330\text{ lb})(7.5\text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore\quad z_D = 3.5523\text{ ft} \qquad \text{or } z_D = 3.55\text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have ΣM_z: $F_A(x_A) + F_B(x_B) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) = R(x_H)$

$$(85\text{ lb})(3\text{ ft}) + (60\text{ lb})(4.5\text{ ft}) + (90\text{ lb})(14.25\text{ ft}) + (95\text{ lb})(x_D) = (330\text{ lb})(7.5\text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore\quad x_D = 7.0263\text{ ft} \text{ or } x_D = 7.03\text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

© 2007 The McGraw-Hill Companies.